

# QUARTERLY REPORT

*Open Joint-Stock Company "Uralkali"*

*Issuer's code: 00296-A*

**for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of 2013**

Issuer's principal place of business: **63 Pyatiletki, Berezniki, Perm Region, 618426 Russia**

**The information contained in this quarterly report is subject to disclosure pursuant to securities laws of the Russian Federation**

General Director  
Date: August 14, 2013

\_\_\_\_\_ V.A. Baumgertner  
signature

Chief accountant  
Date: August 14, 2013

\_\_\_\_\_ S.G. Zotova  
signature

Contact person: **Georgiy Mikhailovich Basilashvili, Corporate Governance Head Specialist**  
Telephone: **(3424) 29-69-39**  
Fax: **(3424) 29-62-66**  
Email: **Georgiy.Basilashvili@uralkali.com**  
URL for disclosure of information contained in this quarterly report: **Http://www.uralkali.com;**  
**http://www.edisclosure.ru/portal/company.aspx?id=1233**

## Contents

Introduction.....	5
I. Brief Information on members of Issuer’s governing bodies, information on Issuer’s bank accounts, auditor, appraiser, financial consultant, and other signatories of the Quarterly Report .....	6
1.1. Members of Issuer's management bodies.....	6
1.2. Information about Issuer's bank accounts .....	6
1.3. Information about Issuer's auditor(s).....	8
1.4. Information about Issuer's appraiser .....	11
1.5. Information about Issuer's consultants .....	11
1.6. Information about other quarterly report signatories.....	11
II. Main Information about Issuer’s Financial & Economic Situation .....	11
2.1. Indexes of Issuer's financial and economic activity .....	11
2.2. Issuer's market capitalization .....	12
2.3. Issuer's liabilities .....	12
2.3.1. Borrowed assets and accounts payable .....	12
2.3.2. Issuer's credit history.....	14
2.3.3. Issuer's liabilities out of collateral to third parties.....	21
2.3.4. Other liabilities of the Issuer .....	21
2.4. Risks of acquisition of issued securities already placed/being placed .....	22
2.4.1. Sector risks.....	22
2.4.2. Country and Regional Risks.....	25
2.4.3. Financial risks .....	27
2.4.4. Legal risks .....	28
2.4.5. Risks associated with the Issuer’s activities.....	30
III. Detailed Information about the Issuer .....	31
3.1. History of creation and development the Issuer .....	31
3.1.1. Information about the company name (name) of the Issuer.....	31
3.1.2. Information about the Issuer's state registration.....	34
3.1.3. Information about the Issuer’s Establishment and Development.....	35
3.1.4. Contact information .....	36
3.1.5. Identification number of the taxpayer .....	36
3.1.6. The Issuer’s Subsidiaries and Representations.....	36
3.2. The Issuer’s main economic activity.....	36
3.1.2. The Issuer’s sector appurtenance .....	36
3.2.2. The Issuer’s main economic activity.....	37
3.2.3. The Issuer’s materials, goods (raw stock) and suppliers.....	38
3.2.4. The Issuer's products (works, services) sales markets.....	39
3.2.5. Information on whether the Issuer has permits (licenses) or admissions to certain types of works.....	40
3.2.6. Information on activities of separate categories of issuers of issuance securities .....	55
3.2.7. Additional information on issuers, the core business of which is production of minerals .....	55
3.2.8. Additional requirements to issuers, the core business of which is provision of communication	

services.....	70
3.3. The plans for the Issuer's future activities.....	70
3.4. The Issuer's participation in banking groups, banking holdings, holdings and associations.....	71
3.5. The Issuer's subordinate organizations that are of material importance to it.....	71
3.6. Composition, structure and value of the Issuer's fixed assets, information about the plans for acquisition, substitution and disposal of the fixed assets, and on all the events of encumbrance on the Issuer's fixed assets.....	85
3.6.1. Fixed assets.....	85
IV. Information about the Issuer's Financial and Economic Activity.....	90
4.1. Results of the Issuer's financial and economic activity.....	91
4.2. The Issuer's liquidity and sufficiency of capital and circulating assets.....	92
4.3. The Issuer's financial investments.....	93
4.4. The Issuer's intangible assets.....	94
4.5. Information about the Issuer's policy and expenses in the domain of scientific and technological development, in relation to licenses and patents, new developments and research.....	95
4.6. Analysis of the development trends in the domain of the Issuer's main activity.....	95
4.6.1. Analysis of the factors and conditions affecting the Issuer's activity.....	95
4.6.2. The Issuer's competitors.....	96
V. Detailed Information about the members of the Issuer's management bodies, of the Issuer's bodies in control of financial and economic activity, and brief information about the Issuer's personnel (workers).....	96
5.1. Information about the structure and competence of the Issuer's management bodies.....	96
5.2. Information about the members of the Issuer's management bodies.....	100
5.2.1. Composition of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board) of the Issuer.....	100
5.2.2. Information about the Sole Executive Body of the Issuer.....	110
5.2.3. Composition of the Collegial Executive Body of the Issuer.....	111
5.3. Information about the amount of remuneration, benefits and/or expenses compensation related to each management body of the Issuer.....	125
5.4. Information about the structure and competence of the bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity.....	126
5.5. Information about the persons who are members of the bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity.....	129
5.6. Information about remuneration, and/or compensation of expenses for the body the Issuer's controlling financial and economic activity.....	133
5.7. Information about the number and general data on the Issuer's staff (employees) as well as changing number of the Issuer's staff (employees).....	134
5.8. Information about any Issuer's obligations to its employees relating to the opportunities of their participation in the Issuer's authorized (share) capital (share fund).....	135
VI. Information about the Issuer's members (shareholders) and interested party transactions made by the Issuer.....	135
6.1. Information about the total number of the Issuer's shareholders (members).....	135
6.2. Information about the Issuer's members (shareholders) owning more than 5 percent of their charter (share) capital (share fund) or more than 5 percent of their ordinary shares as well as information about controlling entities of such members (shareholders) owning more than 20 percent of their charter (share) capital (share fund) or not less than 20 percent of their ordinary shares.....	135
6.3. Information about the participatory interest of the state or a municipal entity in the charter (share) capital (share fund) of the Issuer, special right ("golden share") availability.....	136
6.4. Information about the limitations of the interest in the charter (share) capital (share fund) of the Issuer.....	136
6.5. Information about the changes to the structure and size of the interest of the Issuer's shareholders (member), holding no less than 5 percent of its charter (share) capital (share fund) or no less than 5 percent of	

its ordinary shares .....	136
6.6. Information about interested party transactions concluded by the Issuer.....	141
6.7. Information about the amounts of accounts receivable.....	142
VII. Accounting (financial) statements and other financial information of the Issuer.....	143
7.1. Annual accounting (financial) statements of the Issuer.....	143
7.2. Quarterly accounting (financial) statements of the Issuer.....	143
7.3. Consolidated accounting (financial) statements of the Issuer.....	147
7.4. Information about the Issuer's accounting policies.....	147
7.5. Information about the total export amount and about the share of the export in the total sales.....	147
7.6. Information about significant changes occurred in the structure of the Issuer's property after the end date of the last full fiscal year.....	147
7.7. Information about the Issuer's participation at court proceedings in case if such participation may have a significant impact on the Issuer's financial and economic activity.....	148
VIII. Supplementary information about the Issuer and on the issuable securities placed by the Issuer.....	149
8.1. Supplementary information about the Issuer.....	149
8.1.1. Information about the amount and structure of the Issuer's authorized (share) capital (unit fund).....	149
8.1.2. Information about the modification of amount of the Issuer's authorized (share) capital (unit fund)...	150
8.1.3. Information about the order of convening and holding the meeting (session) of the Issuer's highest management body .....	151
8.1.4. Information about commercial organizations with Issuer holding at least 5 per cent of authorized (pooled) capital (of share fund) or at least 5 per cent of ordinary stocks .....	151
8.1.5. Information about major transactions made by the Issuer.....	157
8.1.6. Information about Issuer rating.....	159
8.2. Information about each class (type) of Issuer's shares.....	159
8.3. Information about previous issues of Issuer's equity securities, except for Issuer's shares.....	161
8.1.3. Information about issues of securities repaid.....	161
8.3.2. Information about issues of securities not repaid.....	161
8.4. Information on entity (entities) provided security for the Issuer's bonds with security as well as on conditions of securing execution of commitments under bonds of the Issuer with security .....	162
8.1.4. Conditions for provision of fulfillment of obligations related to the bonds with mortgage covering ...	162
8.5. Information about the organizations in charge of accounting of rights in the Issuer's issuable securities	162
8.6. Information about the legal acts that govern the matters of capital import and export and that can affect the payment of dividends, interest, and other amounts to non-residents.....	163
8.7. Description of the procedure of taxation of return received from the Issuer's issuable securities that are placed and under placement.....	163
8.8. Information about dividends declared (accrued) and paid on the Issuer's shares, and about the yield on the Issuer's bonds.....	163
8.1.8. Information on declared and paid dividends for shares of the Issuer .....	163
8.8.2. Information on the accrued and/or paid income for securities of the issuer.....	168
8.9. Other information.....	169
8.10. Information about the securities presented and about the Issuer of the securities presented, the title in which is certified by Russian depository receipts .....	169

## **Introduction**

Grounds for creation of Issuer's obligation to disclose information in form of a quarterly report  
*Issuer's Prospectus has been registered.*

*Issuer is a joint-stock company established in the process of privatization of state and/or municipal enterprises (their subsidiaries), and in accordance with the privatization plan properly approved that was the Issuer's prospectus as of the approval date, Issuer's shares may be sold to 500 or more purchasers. Issuer's stock bonds have been admitted to trading on the stock exchange.*

This quarterly report contains assessments and forecasts by Issuer's authorized management bodies as to future events and/or steps, prospects for development of Issuer's industry branch, and Issuer's activity results, including Issuer's plans, probability of certain events and steps. Investors should not rely entirely on assessments and forecasts of the Issuer's management bodies as the Issuer's operating results may differ from the forecasts in the future for many reasons. Acquisition of Issuer's securities is associated with risks described in this quarterly report.

## I. Brief Information on members of Issuer's governing bodies, information on Issuer's bank accounts, auditor, appraiser, financial consultant, and other signatories of the Quarterly Report

### 1.1. Members of Issuer's management bodies

Composition of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board) of the Issuer

Full name	Year of birth
Voloshin Alexander Stalyevich (Chairman)	1956
Averin Anton Borisovich	1973
Mamulkin Vladislav Yuryevich	1973
Malakh Alexander Efimovich	1964
Kolonchina Anna Alekseevna	1972
Sage Gordon Holden	1947
Baumgertner Vladislav Arturovich	1972
Sir Robert John Margetts	1946
Paul James Ostling	1948

Issuer's sole executive body

Full name	Year of birth
Baumgertner Vladislav Arturovich	1972

Composition of the Collegial Executive Body of the Issuer

Full name	Year of birth
Baumgertner Vladislav Arturovich (Chairman)	1972
Babinskiy Alexander Yuryevich	1964
Bezzubov Vladimir Alexandrovich	1974
Belyakov Viktor Nikolayevich	1973
Serebrennikov Boris Vladimirovich	1948
Kotlyar Evgeniy Konstantinovich	1958
Motovilov Andrey Vladimirovich	1966
Petrov Oleg Borisovich	1963
Samsonova Elena Yuryevna	1976
Seleznev Stanislav Sergeevich	1972
Sabirov Ildar Rizaevich	1959
Shvetsova Marina Vladimirovna	1972
Vakhnin Pavel Anatolyevich	1974

### 1.2. Information about Issuer's bank accounts

Information about credit institution

Full corporate name: *Open Joint-Stock Company Commercial Bank "Urals Financial House"*,

**"Bereznikovskiy" Supplementary Office**

Abbreviated corporate name: **JSC JSCB "Urals FH", Perm, Bereznikovskiy SO**

Location: **618400, Perm Region, Berezniki, 48 Pyatiletki Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5902300072**

BIC: **045773790**

Account number: **40702810000030000012**

Correspondent account number: **30101810800000000790**

Account type: **current**

Information about credit institution

Full corporate name: **Perm department No. 6984 of the Open Joint-Stock Company "Sberbank of Russia"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **Perm department No. 6984 of the OJSC "Sberbank of Russia"**

Registered address: **618425, Perm Region, Berezniki, 127 Yubileynaya Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **7707083893**

BIC: **045773603**

Account number: **40702810049030110148**

Correspondent account number: **30101810900000000603**

Account type: **current**

Information about credit institution

Full corporate name: **Perm branch of Open Joint-Stock Company "Bank of Moscow", Perm**

Abbreviated corporate name: **Perm branch of OJSC "Bank of Moscow", Perm**

Location: **618417, Perm Region, Berezniki, 5 Sovetskaya Square**

INN (Tax ID): **7702000406**

BIC: **045773856**

Account number: **40702810500570000848**

Correspondent account number: **30101810100000000856**

Account type: **current**

Information about credit institution

Full corporate name: **Volga Branch of Closed Joint-Stock Company "Raiffeisenbank", Nizhny Novgorod "Permsky" operations office**

Abbreviated corporate name: **Volga Branch of CJSC "Raiffeisenbank", N. Novgorod, "Permsky" Operational Office**

Location: **614045, Perm, 72 Sovetskaya Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **7744000302**

BIC: **042202847**

Account number: **40702810423000404950**

Correspondent account number: **30101810300000000847**

Account type: **current**

Information about credit institution

Full corporate name: **Subsidiary of the Open Joint-Stock Company "VTB Bank" in the town of Nizhny Novgorod Operations office in the town of Perm**

Abbreviated corporate name: **Subsidiary of OJSC "VTB Bank" in the town of Nizhny Novgorod Operations office in the town of Perm**

Location: **614000, Perm, 54 Lunacharskogo Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **7702070139**

BIC: **045773844**

Account number: **40702810827040000003**

Correspondent account number: **30101810400000000844**

Account type: *current*

Information about credit institution

Full corporate name: *Moscow subsidiary of the Joint-Stock Commercial Bank "ROSBANK" (Open Joint-Stock Company)*

Abbreviated corporate name: *Moscow subsidiary of OJSC "AKB "ROSBANK"*

Location: *125445, Moscow, 22 Smolnaya Str., bldg. 1*

INN (Tax ID): *7730060164*

BIC: *044583272*

Account number: *40702810687280000532*

Correspondent account number: *3010181000000000272*

Account type: *current*

Information about credit institution

Full corporate name: *Open Joint-Stock Company "Perm Joint-Stock Ecoindustrial Commercial Bank "ECOPROMBANK"*

Abbreviated corporate name: *JSC JSCB "ECOPROMBANK"*

Location: *614045, Perm, 120 Ekaterininskaya Str.*

INN (Tax ID): *5904002762*

BIC: *045773707*

Account number: *4070281020000000235*

Correspondent account number: *3010181000000000707*

Account type: *current*

Information about credit institution

Full corporate name: *Closed Joint-Stock Company "UniCredit Bank"*

Abbreviated corporate name: *CJSC "UniCredit Bank"*

Location: *109034, Moscow, 9 Prechistenskaya Embankment*

INN (Tax ID): *7710030411*

BIC: *044525545*

Account number: *40702810100010158011*

Correspondent account number: *30101810300000000545*

Account type: *current*

### **1.3. Information about Issuer's auditor(s)**

Information about the auditor (auditors) realizing independent check of accounting (financial) reporting of the issuer as well as of consolidated accounting (financial) reporting of the issuer and (or) the group of organizations which are controlling or subordinate persons in relation to each other or are obliged to prepare such reports on other grounds and in the order which is stipulated by the federal laws if one of the mentioned organizations is an issuer (hereinafter – consolidated accounting (financial) reporting of the issuer), which is included into the quarterly report, on the basis of the concluded contract as well as on the auditor (auditors) approved (selected) for audit of annual accounting (financial) reports of the issuer including his consolidated accounting (financial) reports for the current and last completed financial year.

Full corporate name: *Limited Liability Company Audit Firm "Bukhgalterskiye Auditorskiye Traditsii – Audit"*

Abbreviated corporate name: *Audit Company "BAT-Audit"*

Location: *Russia, 614039, Perm, 46 Gazety "Zvezda" Str., Office 2*

INN (Tax ID): *5902128939*

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): *1025900520513*

Telephone: *(342) 244-1920*

Fax: *(342) 244-0868*

Email: *info@bat-audit.ru*



Information about membership of the auditor with the self-regulated auditors organization  
Full company name: *Self-regulated auditors organization, non-profit partnership "Russian Board of Auditors"*

Registered address

*101000 Russia, Moscow, 2/6 Kolokolnikov Lane*

Additional information:

*certificate No. 0475-ю, decision of the Council of RBA as of 23.04.2007, basic registration number in the Register of auditors 10205026931*

Financial year (years) from the number of five completed financial years and current financial year during which the auditor performed (will perform) independent check of annual accounting (financial) reports of the issuer

Accounting (financial) reports, Year	Consolidated accounting reports, Year	Consolidated financial reports, Year
2009		
2010		
2011		
2012		
2013		

Factors that may affect the auditor's independence on the Issuer, including information about the presence of material interests between the auditor (the auditor's officers) and the Issuer (the Issuer's officers):

*Factors that may affect the auditor's independence on the Issuer, including information about the presence of material interests between the auditor (the auditor's officers) and the Issuer (the Issuer's officers), none*

Procedure for selection of the Issuer's auditor

Availability of a procedure for the competitive tender associated with selection of the auditor and its basic conditions:

*The Issuer has no procedure of organization of tenders for the selection of the auditor.*

*Auditor's candidacy is approved by the General Meeting of Shareholders at the suggestion of the Board of Directors and pursuant to recommendations of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors based on review of auditors' proposals*

The procedure for nomination of the auditor's candidacy for approval by the Meeting of Shareholders (members) inclusive of the management body making the respective decision:

*Pursuant to the Issuer's Articles of Association, the auditor of the Company is approved by the General Meeting of Shareholders. The matter of approval of the Issuer's auditor is included in the agenda of the General Meeting of Shareholders by the Board of Directors on initiative of the Board of Directors or another person entitled to place matters on the agenda for the Issuer's General Meeting of Shareholders or demand for the holding thereof. A candidate is proposed in compliance with Federal Law No. 208-ФЗ On Joint-Stock Companies dated December 24, 1995, as amended, or pursuant to the Articles of Association. Proposed candidates shall be considered by Issuer's Board of Directors and included in the agenda of the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held to approve the auditor.*

Information on works that are realized by the auditor within special auditor tasks:

*during the reporting quarter the auditor was involved in provision of consultancy services*

Description of the order of definition of the amount of remuneration of the auditor which specifies actual size of remuneration paid by the issuer to the auditor as of results of the last completed financial year for which the auditor performed independent check of accounting (financial) reports of the issuer, information on availability of delayed and overdue payments for the services that were provided by the auditor:

*Amount of remuneration of the auditor is defined by conditions of the contract*

*Actual amount of remuneration paid by the issuer to the auditor for the last completed financial year for which the auditor performed independent check of accounting reports of the issuer:*

*2012 – 3,265,000.00 Russian rubles.*

*Amount of auditor's remuneration for consulting services:*

*2012 – 715,000.00 Russian rubles.*

Information on availability of delayed and overdue payments for the services rendered by the auditor:

*no delayed and overdue payments for the services that were rendered by the auditor.*

Full corporate name: ***Closed Joint-Stock Company "PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit"***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***JSC "PwC Audit"***

Location: ***Russia, 125047, Moscow, 10 Butyrskiy Val Str.***

INN (Tax ID): ***7705051102***

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): ***1027700148431***

Telephone: ***(495) 967-6000***

Fax: ***(495) 967-6001***

Email: ***info@pwc.ru***

Information about membership of the auditor with the self-regulated auditors organization

Full company name: ***Self-regulated Auditors Organization Noncommercial Partnership "Audit Chamber of Russia" (SRO NP ACR)***

Registered address

***105120 Russia, Moscow, 3/9 Syromyatnicheskiy Lane, bldg. 3***

Financial year (years) from the number of five completed financial years and current financial year during which the auditor performed (will perform) independent check of annual accounting (financial) reports of the issuer

Accounting (financial) reports, Year	Consolidated accounting reports, Year	Consolidated financial reports, Year
		2009
		2010
		2011
		2012
		2013

Periods from the number of five completed financial years and current financial year during which the auditor performed (will perform) independent check of interim accounting (financial) reports of the issuer

Accounting (financial) reports, Reporting date	Summary accounting reports, Reporting date	Consolidated financial reports, Reporting date
		6 months 2009
		6 months 2010
		6 months 2011
		6 months 2012
		6 months 2013

Factors that may affect the auditor's independence on the Issuer, including information about the presence of material interests between the auditor (the auditor's officers) and the Issuer (the Issuer's officers):

***Factors that may affect the auditor's independence on the Issuer, including information about the presence of material interests between the auditor (the auditor's officers) and the Issuer (the Issuer's officers), none***

Procedure for selection of the Issuer's auditor

Availability of a procedure for the competitive tender associated with selection of the auditor and its basic conditions:

***The Issuer has no procedure of organization of tenders for the selection of the auditor.***

***Auditor's candidacy is approved by the General Meeting of Shareholders at the suggestion of the Board of Directors and pursuant to recommendations of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors based on review of auditors' proposals***

The procedure for nomination of the auditor's candidacy for approval by the Meeting of Shareholders (members) inclusive of the management body making the respective decision:

***Pursuant to the Issuer's Articles of Association, the auditor of the Company is approved by the General Meeting of Shareholders. The matter of approval of the Issuer's auditor is included in the agenda of the General Meeting of Shareholders by the Board of Directors on initiative of the Board of Directors or another person entitled to place matters on the agenda for the Issuer's General Meeting of Shareholders or demand for the holding thereof. A candidate is proposed in compliance with Federal Law No. 208-Φ3 On Joint-Stock Companies dated 24.12.1995, as amended, or pursuant to the Articles of Association. Proposed candidates shall be considered by Issuer's Board of Directors and included in the agenda of the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held to approve the auditor.***

Information on works that are realized by the auditor within special auditor tasks:

***during the reporting quarter the auditor was involved in provision of consultancy services***

Description of the order of definition of the amount of remuneration of the auditor which specifies actual size of remuneration paid by the issuer to the auditor as of results of the last completed financial year for which the auditor performed independent check of accounting (financial) reports of the issuer, information on availability of delayed and overdue payments for the services that were provided by the auditor:

***Amount of remuneration of the auditor is defined by conditions of the contract.***

***2012: annual reporting – 15,290,000 rub.***

***2012: semi-annual reporting – 10,190,000 rub.***

Information on availability of delayed and overdue payments for the services rendered by the auditor:

***no delayed and overdue payments for the services that were rendered by the auditor.***

#### **1.4. Information about Issuer's appraiser**

***As per the grounds listed in this point the appraisers were not involved within 12 months before the date of the end of the reporting quarter***

#### **1.5. Information about Issuer's consultants**

***During the 12 months before the date of the end of the reporting quarter financial consultants for the grounds listed in this point were not involved***

#### **1.6. Information about other quarterly report signatories**

***No other signatures***

## **II. Main Information about Issuer's Financial & Economic Situation**

### **2.1. Indexes of Issuer's financial and economic activity**

Dynamics of indicators that characterize financial and economic activities of the issuer which are calculated on the basis of accounting (financial) statements

Standards (rules) used for preparation of accounting (financial) statements, which were used for calculation of indicators: ***RAS***

Measure unit for calculation of labor efficiency indicator: ***rub/man***

Indicator name	2012, 6 months	2013, 6 months
Efficiency of labor	4,828,921	4,346,958
Ratio of the size of debt to the own capital	1.417	2.407
Ratio of the size of long-term indebtedness to the amount of long-term indebtedness and own capital	0.523	0.685
Degree of coverage of debts by current proceeds (income)	0.695	0.002
Level of debts overdue, %	0.099	0.02

Analysis of the financial and economic activities of the issuer on the basis of analysis of economic dynamics of the given indicators:

*The method recommended by the Provision on Disclosure of Information by the Issuers of Issuable Securities as approved by Decree No. 11-46/n3-H dated 04.10.2010 of the FFMS of Russia (as amended by the order of the FFMS of Russia as of 24.04.2012 No. 12-27/n3-H) was used to calculate the values.*

*The Labor Productivity parameter describes production output per worker. As of 6 months of 2012 labor productivity amounted 4,828,921 rub./person, as of 6 months of 2013 – 4,346,958 rub./person.*

*Indicators "Relation of amount of indebtedness to owned capital" and "Relation of amount of long-term indebtedness to the amount of long-term indebtedness and owned capital" characterize dependability of the Issuer on borrowed funds and determine creditors' risks. As of 30.06.2012 the values of indicators amount, respectively, 1.417 and 0.523; as of 30.06.2013 the values of indicators amount 2.407 and 0.685.*

*The value of indicator "Degree of coverage of debts with current profits (income)" as of 30.06.2013 amounts 0.002.*

*Actual indicator shows that own sources of the Issuer can cover the liabilities payable in the reporting period.*

*The Level of Debts Overdue (in excess of 12 months) describes Issuer's financial situation. The value of indicator over 6 months of 2013 decreased compared to the same period of 2012 and amounts 0.020.*

*Analysis of the given financial and economic indicators allows to make a conclusion that the financial state of the Issuer remains to be stable, the Issuer preserves his paying capacity.*

## 2.2. Issuer's market capitalization

*Market capitalization is calculated as production of the number of shares of the corresponding category (type) by market price of one share disclosed by the organizer of trade on the securities market and defined in accordance with the Order of definition of market price of securities, calculated price of securities as well as limit border of fluctuations of the market price of securities in the purposes of chapter 23 of the Tax Code of the Russian Federation approved by the Order of FSFM of Russia as of 09.11.2010 No. 10-65/n3-H*

Unit: *rub.*

Indicator name	2012	2 quarter 2013
Market capitalization	690,903,259,470.12	641,079,069,799.84998

Information on the trade manager on the securities market on the basis of whose information the market capitalization value shall be calculated, and any other additional information on securities circulation at the discretion of the Issuer:

**ZAO FB MMVB**

**Phone: +7(495) 363-3232**

**Fax: +7(495) 705-9622**

**Address of the office on B. Kislovsky: 125009 Moscow, 13 Bolshoy Kislovsky Lane**

**Address of the office on Vozdvizhenka: Russia, 125009, Moscow, 4/7Vozdvizhenka Str., Bld. 1**

*Data on market capitalization are taken from site <http://http://www.micex.ru/>*

## 2.3. Issuer's liabilities

### 2.3.1. Borrowed assets and accounts payable

6 months 2013

Structure of borrowed assets

Unit: *thousand rubles*

Indicator name	Indicator value
Long term borrowed assets	132,234,817
including:	
credits	104,780,391

loans, except for bond loans	27,454,419
bond loans	7
Short term borrowed assets	4,609,440
including:	
credits	3,977,741
loans, except for bond loans	28,200
bond loans	
Total amount of overdue debts for borrowed assets	
including:	
by credits	
by loans, except for bond loans	
by bond loans	

Structure of accounts payable

Unit: *thousand rubles*

Indicator name	Indicator value
Total amount of accounts payable	9,298,178
including overdue	49,398
including	
to budget and extra-budgetary institutions	351,097
including overdue	
to suppliers and contractors	2,570,606
including overdue	49,398
to organization's personnel	257,960
including overdue	
other	6,118,515
including overdue	

In case of availability of overdue accounts payable, including by borrowed assets, specify reasons of non-observation and effects which took place or can take place in the future for the issuer due to non-observance of corresponding obligations including sanctions imposed on the issuer and terms (suggested term) of redemption of overdue accounts payable or overdue indebtedness for borrowed assets.

***Overdue accounts payable result from the updating of the bank details required for payment of invoices made out, or absence of the complete set of documents necessary for payment.***

***Under certain contracts payment shall be made upon the signing of acceptance certificates not presented by counterparts as of the reporting date.***

***Availability of sanctions imposed on the Issuer is not stipulated by provisions of the Contracts. Overdue accounts payable is not deemed overdue loan (credit) payments. The Issuer is to settle the accounts payable in the normal course of business as far as the reasons for indebtedness are removed.***

Creditors the share of which amounts not less than 10 per cent of the overall amount of accounts payable or not less than 10 per cent of the overall amount of borrowed (long and short term) assets:

Full corporate name: ***Bank of America Securities Limited (BNP Paribas (Suisse) SA)***

Abbreviated corporate name:

Location: ***12 King Edward Street London EC1A 1HQ, Great Britain (Place de Hollande, 2, 1211 Geneve, Switzerland)***

***Non-resident of RF***

Amount of indebtedness: ***32,709,000***

***thousand rubles***

Size and terms of the overdue indebtedness (interest rate, penalties, and fines):

***accounts payable are not overdue***

Creditor is the Issuer's affiliated person: *No*

Full corporate name: *Uralkali Finance Limited*

Abbreviated corporate name:

Location: *31 Fitzwilliam Square, Dublin, 2, Ireland*

*Non-resident of RF*

Amount of indebtedness: *21,260,850*

*thousand rubles*

Size and terms of the overdue indebtedness (interest rate, penalties, and fines):

*accounts payable are not overdue*

Creditor is the Issuer's affiliated person: *No*

Full corporate name: *Open Joint-Stock Company "Sberbank of Russia"*

Abbreviated corporate name: *OJSC "Sberbank of Russia"*

Location: *117997, Moscow, 19 Vavilova Str.*

INN (Tax ID): *7707083893*

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): *1027700132195*

Amount of indebtedness: *31,503,000*

*thousand rubles*

Size and terms of the overdue indebtedness (interest rate, penalties, and fines):

*accounts payable are not overdue*

Creditor is the Issuer's affiliated person: *No*

### **2.3.2. Issuer's credit history**

Description of the way the Issuer executed obligations under the valid during the last completed financial year and current financial year credit contracts and/or loan contracts including those concluded by means of issuance and sales of bonds, amount of principal debt under which amounted 5 and more per cent of balance price of the Issuer's assets as of the date of the last completed reporting period (quarter, year) before conclusion of the corresponding contract in relation to which the specified term of submitting of accounting (financial) statements is overdue as well as under other credit contracts and/or loan contracts which the Issuer considers to be significant for himself.

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>1. Credit contract,</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Closed Joint-Stock Company "UniCredit Bank", 119034, Russia, Moscow, 9 Prechistenskaya Embankment
Amount of principal debt as of the moment of creation of obligation, USD	250,000,000.00 USD X 1
Amount of principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	250,000,000.00 USD X 1
Credit (loan) period, (years)	3.8
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year	
Number of interest (coupon) periods	45
Availability of delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their availability – total number of the specified delays and their amount in days	No
Planned term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	22.08.2014
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	acting

Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	
--	--

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>2. Credit contract,</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Closed Joint-Stock Company "Raiffeisenbank", "Permsky" subsidiary, 614045, Perm, 72 Sovetskaya Str.
Amount of principal debt as of the moment of creation of obligation, USD	200,000,000.00 USD X 1
Amount of principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	118,918,918.85 USD X 1
Credit (loan) period, (years)	4
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year	
Number of interest (coupon) periods	47
Availability of delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their availability – total number of the specified delays and their amount in days	No
Planned term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	27.04.2015
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	acting
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>3. Credit contract,</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Closed Joint-Stock Company "UniCredit Bank", 119034, Russia, Moscow, 9 Prechistenskaya Embankment
Amount of principal debt as of the moment of creation of obligation, USD	50,000,000.00 USD X 1
Amount of principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	0.00 USD X 1
Credit (loan) period, (years)	3
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year	
Number of interest (coupon) periods	
Availability of delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their availability – total number of the specified delays and their amount in days	No
Planned term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	17.08.2013
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	acting
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>
---

<b>4. Credit contract,</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Societe Generale Bank, 75009, France, Paris, boulevard Haussmann 29
Amount of principal debt as of the moment of creation of obligation, USD	300,000,000.00 USD X 1
Amount of principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	151,020,408.20 USD X 1
Credit (loan) period, (years)	5
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year	
Number of interest (coupon) periods	61
Availability of delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their availability – total number of the specified delays and their amount in days	No
Planned term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	04.08.2016
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	acting
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>5. Credit contract,</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	UniCredit Bank AG, Germany, D-81925, Munich, Arabellastrasse, 14
Amount of principal debt as of the moment of creation of obligation, USD	1,025,000,000.00 USD X 1
Amount of principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	0.00 USD X 1
Credit (loan) period, (years)	5
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year	
Number of interest (coupon) periods	60
Availability of delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their availability – total number of the specified delays and their amount in days	No
Planned term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	21.09.2016
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	21.06.2013
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>6. Credit contract,</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Bank of America Securities Limited (BNP Paribas (Suisse) SA), 12 King Edward Street London EC1A 1HQ, Great Britain (Place de Hollande, 2, 1211 Geneve, Switzerland)



Amount of principal debt as of the moment of creation of obligation, USD	1,000,000,000.00 USD X 1
Amount of principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	1,000,000,000.00 USD X 1
Credit (loan) period, (years)	5
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year	
Number of interest (coupon) periods	60
Availability of delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their availability – total number of the specified delays and their amount in days	No
Planned term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	21.05.2018
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	acting
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>7. Credit contract,</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Open Joint-Stock Company "Sberbank of Russia", 117997, Moscow, 19 Vavilova Str.
Amount of principal debt as of the moment of creation of obligation, RUR	12,000,000,000.00 RUR X 1
Amount of principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, RUR	0.00 RUR X 1
Credit (loan) period, (years)	2
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year	
Number of interest (coupon) periods	9
Availability of delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their availability – total number of the specified delays and their amount in days	No
Planned term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	21.02.2013
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	21.02.2013
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>8. Credit contract,</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Western Urals Bank of the Open Joint-Stock Company "Sberbank of Russia", 614990, Perm, 4 Ordzhonikidze Str.
Amount of principal debt as of the moment of creation of obligation, RUR	9,000,000,000.00 RUR X 1
Amount of principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, RUR	9,000,000,000.00 RUR X 1
Credit (loan) period, (years)	5

Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year	
Number of interest (coupon) periods	21
Availability of delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their availability – total number of the specified delays and their amount in days	No
Planned term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	14.09.2016
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	acting
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>9. Credit contract,</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Open Joint-Stock Company "Sberbank of Russia", 117997, Moscow, 19 Vavilova Str.
Amount of principal debt as of the moment of creation of obligation, RUR	66,000,000,000.00 RUR X 1
Amount of principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, RUR	31,503,000,000.00 RUR X 1
Credit (loan) period, (years)	3
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year	
Number of interest (coupon) periods	13
Availability of delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their availability – total number of the specified delays and their amount in days	No
Planned term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	22.11.2014
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	acting
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>10. Credit contract,</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., 125, Great Britain, London, London Wall, EC2Y 5AJ
Amount of principal debt as of the moment of creation of obligation, USD	100,000,000.00 USD X 1
Amount of principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	100,000,000.00 USD X 1
Credit (loan) period, (years)	3
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year	
Number of interest (coupon) periods	35
Availability of delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their	No

availability – total number of the specified delays and their amount in days	
Planned term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	31.05.2015
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	acting
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>11. Credit contract,</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Natixis, 68/76, France, Paris, Quai de la Rapee, 75012 PARIS – France
Amount of principal debt as of the moment of creation of obligation, USD	205,000,000.00 USD X 1
Amount of principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	205,000,000.00 USD X 1
Credit (loan) period, (years)	5
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year	
Number of interest (coupon) periods	60
Availability of delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their availability – total number of the specified delays and their amount in days	No
Planned term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	03.08.2017
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	acting
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>12. Credit contract,</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Open Joint-Stock Company "Rosselkhozbank", 119094, Moscow, 3 Gagarinsky Lane
Amount of principal debt as of the moment of creation of obligation, USD	129,500,000.00 USD X 1
Amount of principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	0.00 USD X 1
Credit (loan) period, (years)	0.04
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year	
Number of interest (coupon) periods	1
Availability of delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their availability – total number of the specified delays and their amount in days	No
Planned term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	11.04.2013
Actual term (date) of credit (loan)	11.04.2013

repayment	
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>13. Loan agreements,</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Uralkali Trading (Gibraltar) Limited Company, Gibraltar, 831 AB Europot
Amount of principal debt as of the moment of creation of obligation, USD	130,000,000.00 USD X 1
Amount of principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	130,000,000.00 USD X 1
Credit (loan) period, (years)	3
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year	
Number of interest (coupon) periods	1
Availability of delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their availability – total number of the specified delays and their amount in days	No
Planned term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	31.08.2013
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	acting
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>14. Loan agreements,</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Uralkali Finance Limited, 31 Fitzwilliam Square, Dublin, 2 Ireland
Amount of principal debt as of the moment of creation of obligation, USD	650,000,000.00 USD X 1
Amount of principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	650,000,000.00 USD X 1
Credit (loan) period, (years)	5
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year	
Number of interest (coupon) periods	10
Availability of delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their availability – total number of the specified delays and their amount in days	No
Planned term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	30.04.2018
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	acting
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	

Type and identification signs of liabilities	
15. Bonded loan,	
Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Buyers of securities issued:
Amount of principal debt as of the moment of creation of obligation, RUR	30,000,000,000.00 RUR X 1
Amount of principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, RUR	7,000.00 RUR X 1
Credit (loan) period, (years)	3
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year	
Number of interest (coupon) periods	6
Availability of delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their availability – total number of the specified delays and their amount in days	No
Planned term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	17.02.2014
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	acting
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	

### 2.3.3. Issuer's liabilities out of collateral to third parties

Unit: *thousand rubles*

Indicator name	2013, 6 months
Total amount of Issuer's liabilities out of collateral provided by the same	17,295,049
Overall amount of liabilities of the third persons for which the Issuer presented collateral considering limited liability of the Issuer for such an obligation of the third person defined based on conditions of collateral and actual remainder of indebtedness of the third person in relation to this obligation	2,453,175
Including in the form of pledge or guarantee	2,453,175

Issuer's liabilities of collateral provided to third parties from the beginning date of the current fiscal year to the end of the reporting quarter, including in form of pledge or guarantee making up at least 5 percent of the balance sheet cost of Issuer's assets as of the date of the last completed reporting period prior to the provision

*The above circumstances have not been present in the reporting period*

### 2.3.4. Other liabilities of the Issuer

*As of 30.06.2013 OJSC "Uralkali" has 8 valid transactions for the total amount of 1,428.9 mln US dollars .*

*Description of risk emerging during operation of the Company*

*OJSC "Uralkali" is an export oriented company. The Company concluded export contracts for delivery of potassium fertilizers with settlements in US dollars. In 2012 it was planned that the largest share of the total volume of receipts from export will be in US dollars. Current administrative and operation expenses as well as expenses for maintenance of ruble borrowings of the Company are paid in Russian rubles. Due to the fact that proceeds and expenses of the Company are formed in different currencies, operation of the Company is subjected to currency risks – dependence from fluctuations of US dollar to Russian ruble exchange rate.*

*Dependence of proceeds of the Company from fluctuations of US dollar exchange rate creates difficulties in planning of ruble equivalent of currency proceeds of the Company which are necessary for financing of current ruble expenses of the Company. In case if the US dollar to Russian ruble exchange rate is to reduce, there is a risk of reduction of ruble equivalent of proceeds in US dollars which can result in lack of assets necessary for stable financing of current ruble expenses of the Company, in particular for execution of obligations under ruble borrowings, losses or reduction of income of the Company are possible.*

*Hedging object. Hedging object selection. Planned actions in relation to hedging object*

*Due to the availability of currency risks the Company made a decision on hedging currency risks in the section of large ruble borrowings by means of conclusion of hedging transaction: In 2012 – the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of 2013 the Company concluded interest rate and currency swap transactions. Conclusion of interest rate and currency swap transaction allows to replace ruble obligations for the ones in US dollars which will make it possible to exclude currency risk by currency proceeds in the volume which is necessary for credit maintenance.*

*In the result of conclusion of the interest rate and currency swap transaction the Company hedges part of the incoming export currency proceeds in the amount which would allow sufficient volume of ruble proceeds necessary for execution of obligations of the Company for payment of the amount of principal debt of the credit and the amount of accrued interests.*

*Hedging operation advantages*

*Conclusion of interest rate and currency swap is targeted to:*

- . exclude the currency risk – dependence from fluctuations of US dollar to Russian ruble exchange rate;*
- . reduce possible losses connected with the change of US dollar exchange rate;*
- . ensure for the Company stable proceeds of cash assets in Russian rubles for the rate which is acceptable for the Company to maintain the credit;*

*These time transactions are not reflected in RAS as in the accounting operations with financial transactions instruments are reflected as a financial result by SWAP transactions.*

Specify all the agreements of the Issuer, including time transactions which are not reflected in its accounting (financial) statements which can significantly tell upon financial state of the issuer, its paying capacity, sources of financing and conditions of using them, results of operation and expenses.

Specify factors under which the above mentioned obligations can result in the listed changes and probability of their emergence.

Describe reasons of conclusion of these agreements by the Issuer, supposed benefit of the Issuer from these agreements and the reasons why these agreements are not reflected in accounting (financial) statements of the Issuer.

## **2.4. Risks of acquisition of issued securities already placed/being placed**

Policy of the Issuer in the field of risks management:

*Investment in Issuer's securities are associated with a certain level of risks. Therefore, prior to any investment decisions potential investors must carefully investigate into the risks factors below. Each of the factors may have an adverse effect on Issuer's financial situation and fulfillment by the Issuer of obligations on securities.*

*The Issuer strives to effectively manage risks to ensure financial status stability, business development and Issuer's mission realization strategy in compliance with modern production and management quality standards with best consideration of interests of all interested parties.*

*OJSC "Uralkali" takes into account business risks and internal/external uncertainty factors that may affect Issuer's performance in the future. Risk management ensures short-term and long-term predictability of Issuer's activities and potential loss minimization.*

*The Issuer refers certain risks to minor risks, still realizing that they may be substantial in the future.*

### **2.4.1. Sector risks**

#### **1. General risks**

*Domestic market:*

*In the Russian domestic market potash chloride is mainly used as a raw material for production of complex and compound fertilizers and other chemical products (about 80% of the domestic market) and also as a component for production of drilling mud at oil-producing enterprises and as one-component fertilizer for*

applying into the soil. Potash chloride in small amount is also used in nonferrous metallurgy and food industry.

Volumes of potash chloride (in natural units) shipped by OJSC "Uralkali" to the internal market in the II quarter of 2013 are 1.5 times higher than the volume of products shipped to the domestic market in the I quarter of 2013 and 1.1 times higher than in the corresponding period of 2012.

Prospects for potassium and other mineral fertilizers consumption growth in the Russian agricultural production in 2013 remain the same due to the great attention of the Russian Federation Government. In particular, according to the State program of agriculture development and agricultural products, raw materials and food products markets regulation for 2013-2020, it is planned to subsidize a share of expenses on mineral fertilizers purchase from the Federal budget. Pursuant to the government program it is planned to lay out 158.9 billion rubles as subsidies for manufacturers of agricultural products in 2013.

#### **External market:**

The main consumers of potash fertilizers in the world are China, India and the countries of South-East Asia and Latin America. Swings of demand in these markets influence a worldwide balance of supply and demand. Moreover, a demand for potash fertilizers is also determined by macroeconomic factors such as change of world population, quantity of fertile land per capita and growth in income. Adverse change of these parameters can have a negative impact on the Issuer's activity.

A change of situation in the agricultural markets can have a negative impact on demand for potash fertilizers. As the main use of the Issuer's product is the use as a fertilizer by the growers of agricultural produces so any factors influencing a rate of production of agricultural produces and also a kind of manufactured produces can contribute to a reduction of demand for potash fertilizers that can have a negative impact on the Issuer's financial condition and operating results.

Further development of the farming industry based on the use of organic fertilizers can lead to a reduction of demand for potash fertilizers. Development of the farming industry based on the use of organic fertilizers has begun recently mainly because of the state financing, negative social attitude to the use of pesticides, concerns related to the quality of food products, environmental conditions and other reasons. Reduction of demand for potash fertilizers as a result of development of agriculture based on the use of organic fertilizers can have a considerable negative effect on the Issuer's financial condition and operating results.

The world market of potash fertilizers is characterized by a limited quality of large manufacturers, each competes with the Issuer. Such competitors can have certain advantages over the Issuer, such as strategic partnership with the main purchasers of the production, access to cheaper sources of financing, access to more developed profitable markets and so on. If the Issuer's competitors have any of the above-stated advantages, it can have a considerable negative effect on the Issuer's financial condition and operating results.

Potential new members of the potash fertilizer market can weaken the Issuer's current competitive position. In spite of the fact that the high cost and considerable time cost for construction of new mines and processing plants represents a significant barrier for entry into the market of potash fertilizers production, new market members can obtain access to unexplored reserves or more cost-effective extraction methods of the explored reserves. Appearance of new members of the potash fertilizer market can have a considerable negative effect on the Issuer's financial condition and operating results.

Failure to predict a future seasonal demand for fertilizers can cause a surplus stock of the product or its shortage. Currently, the Issuer seeks to control seasonality of a demand by sale of products in different markets in different time, thereby the Issuer ensures a relative uniformity of sale level during a year.

However, if this Issuer's strategy is impossible for any reason, the Issuer will run a risk to have a surplus stock of the product or its shortage. Surplus stock of the product or its shortage has a special meaning related to potash fertilizers due to their relatively short acceptable shelf life.

In 2013 the global market of potash fertilizers is expected to grow by 5-7 per cent compared to the level of the previous year. The main drivers of the growth will be the markets of India, China and Northern America. In the beginning of the first quarter of 2013 the situation on the global market of potash chloride remained complicated but recovery of contract shipments to China and India helped the players of spot markets to regain confidence. According to the analysts' forecasts, record prices for agricultural goods and reduction of warehouse stocks of potash chloride in the world in relation to consumption will promote significant growth of demand for potash fertilizers in the second half of 2013.

Thus, the volumes of sales of potash chloride (in natural units) for export by the OJSC "Uralkali" in the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of 2013 is 18% lower than the level of sales in the corresponding period of 2012. At this the volume of export supply in the II quarter of 2013 increased by 23% compared to the I quarter of 2013.

Change of the customs regulation of the countries – receivers of fertilizers can also have a negative impact on the Issuer's activity.

## **2. Risks related to monopolized markets of energy resources, rail traffic and other goods and services.**

*Outrunning growth of tariffs for products and services of natural monopolies can lead to considerable growth of expenses and deterioration of products competitiveness.*

*The Issuer reduces the risk related to growth of prices for energy resources by using its own power supply, adaptation of the production from using liquid energy sources to using natural gas. The Issuer also constantly optimizes its traffic streams. OJSC "Uralkali" has its own fleet of freight cars sufficient to ensure uninterrupted product delivery, and the fleet is modernized on a regular basis; in 2003, JSC "Baltic Bulk Terminal" began its operations in Saint Petersburg (a subsidiary of the Issuer) for transfer the Issuer's products for export.*

*At the present time OJSC "Uralkali" maintains strong relations with foreign suppliers, however, to increase availability of shipping and to reduce a risk of failure the Issuer is actively searching for additional sources of imported materials, in particular between representative offices of famous foreign enterprises in the Russian Federation. The said measures are aimed at shortening the period of manufacturing and supply and redistributing the risks associated with scope of supply, customs clearing and shipment between a supplier and buyer*

### *3. Risks related to possible price change of raw materials and services used by the Issuer in its activity*

#### *Domestic market:*

*Risks related to price increase for raw materials are acceptable. The prices mainly change within the planned rate of inflation. To reduce the risk of price increase the raw materials are purchased by holding of a competitive tender and request of quotations. Manufacturers are preferred. Nevertheless, there is a risk of price increase above the rate of inflation for the goods produced by monopolists. OJSC "Uralkali" together with marketing firms conducts a market research for searching analogues for the goods produced by monopolists.*

*The most important for the production process high-quality raw materials are purchased right on time from the suppliers. These measures allow not only to reduce purchase prices but also to supply the production with the high quality raw materials. We permanently search for new competitive suppliers. We use electronic trading facilities for purchasing. This permits to maintain a necessary level of competitiveness.*

#### *External market:*

*There are risks related to price increase for raw materials purchased in the foreign market, including: economic (such as increase of US dollar and Euro to ruble exchange rate; increase of prices for imported metal goods, including copper, steel; changes of the market situation due to the second crisis wave); political risks (wars, disorders, public disturbances) and other risk-contributing factors.*

*At the present time OJSC "Uralkali" maintains strong relations with foreign suppliers, however, to increase availability of shipping and to reduce a risk of failure the Issuer is actively searching for additional sources of imported materials, in particular between representative offices of famous foreign enterprises in the Russian Federation. The said measures are aimed at shortening the period of manufacturing and supply and redistributing the risks associated with scope of supply, customs clearing and shipment between a supplier and buyer.*

*To diversify risks related to price increase for primary materials (metal goods, reagents, chemical products, spare parts to imported appliances) the Issuer works with a wide range of foreign suppliers.*

*The risk of import taxes increase is also considerable, it will cause the necessity to use Russian raw materials or to increase prices for manufactured products.*

### *4. Risks related to possible price change of the Issuer's goods and/or services*

#### *Domestic market:*

*In amicable agreement approved by the decree of the Ninth Arbitration Appeal Court dated March 13, 2008 the Issuer and the Federal Antimonopoly Service determined the price formula for supply of fertilizers to the domestic market. To calculate the price according to the formula a price for the market with the lowest price (in accordance with the definition given in the amicable agreement) is a calculating price for potash chloride. The determined formula of the price is valid for 5 years and can be prolonged for the same term.*

*The issuer strictly abides all the obligations in relation to provision of non-discrimination access of consumers to the potash fertilizers. Thus, in November 2010 the FAS of Russia approved the Rules according to which the price for potash chloride for the Russian manufacturers of compound fertilizers beginning with 2011 is established based on average weighted price of potash chloride sold to the external market with minimum price less transport and other logistical expenses (minimum export price). The principle of establishment of price for potash chloride for the Russian manufacturers of compound fertilizers on the basis of minimum export price is also fixed in the Recommendations of the FAS of Russia for provision of non-*



*discrimination access to purchase of potash chloride which will be valid from the 1<sup>st</sup> of January 2013 till the 31<sup>st</sup> of December 2017.*

*According to the calculations the prices in accordance with the Recommendations for provision of non-discrimination access to purchase of potash chloride during its delivery to the address of manufacturers of compound mineral fertilizers, in the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of 2013 the Issuer has established the price for deliveries to the Russian manufacturers of compound mineral fertilizers on the level of 7,757.51 rubles per ton of potash chloride (FCA, without VAT, without packaging). Due to the fact that the Russian Federation entered WTO and transferred to the market conditions of establishment of prices for mineral fertilizers on the domestic market of the Russian Federation after the 1<sup>st</sup> of January 2013, on the 12<sup>th</sup> of October 2012 the Russian Fertilizers Producers Association (RFPA) and Agroindustrial Union of Russia (Rosagropromsoyuz) signed the Agreement on cooperation with the purpose to satisfy the needs of manufacturers of agricultural products of the agroindustrial complex of the Russian Federation in mineral fertilizers valid till the 31<sup>st</sup> of December 2015. The document determines the key economic principles of cooperation, in particular the members of the Russian Association of Fertilizer Producers and the Rosagropromsoyuz are recommended to use market principles of price formation. The market principles of pricing for deliveries of potash chloride to the manufacturers of agricultural products are also fixed in the Recommendations of the FAS of Russia for non-discrimination access to purchase of potash chloride. At the same time the Recommendations foresee the necessity to set a transition period during the first half of 2013 for adaptation of the Russian manufacturers of agricultural products to the transition to market prices.*

*During the transition period from the 1<sup>st</sup> of January till the 30<sup>th</sup> of June 2013, in accordance with Recommendations of the FAS of Russia for provision of non-discrimination access to purchase of potash chloride on the market of Russia, the price for deliveries of potash chloride to the Russian manufacturers of agricultural products was defined taking into account 30% discount from the minimum export price. Being guided by the provisions of the Recommendations for provision of non-discrimination access to purchase of potash chloride the Issuer set the management level of prices for deliveries of potash chloride to the Russian manufacturers of agricultural goods in the second quarter of 2013 on the level of 5,430 rubles per ton (FCA, without VAT, without packaging).*

#### *External market:*

*In 2013 the global market of potash fertilizers is expected to grow by 5-7% compared to the level of the previous year. The main drivers of the growth will be the markets of India, China and Northern America. In the beginning of the first quarter of 2013 the situation on the global market of potash chloride remained complicated but recovery of contract shipments to China and India helped the players of spot markets to regain confidence. According to the analysts' forecasts, record prices for agricultural products and reduction of warehouse reserves of potash chloride in the world in relation to consumption will promote significant growth of demand for potash fertilizers in the second half of 2013. The price for potash fertilizer considerably depends on supply in the market of potash fertilizers and also on the production level and oversupply, as well as increased level of potash fertilizer production can have a negative impact on the Issuer's activity.*

#### **2.4.2. Country and Regional Risks**

*In the event of any of the risks stated below the Issuer shall take all possible measures to minimize adverse effects. The taken measures will depend on peculiarities of the situation in each specific case. The Issuer cannot guarantee that the actions taken to get over negative changes can remedy the situation because the specified factors are out of the Issuer's control.*

*In case of political or economic instability in Russia or in any specific region that might have an adverse impact on the Issuer's activity and profit, the Issuer shall take a number of anti-crisis management measures in order to mobilize activity and decrease as much as possible the adverse impact of the political or economic situation in the country or in the region.*

*Nevertheless, in case of a negative impact of the country and regional changes on the Issuer's activity, the Issuer is taking the following general measures to maintain the Issuer's activity:*

- To take measures intended to assure workers' creature comforts and the Issuer's working capacity;*
- To maintain permanent assets to the extent possible until the situation changes for the better;*
- To optimize expenses;*
- To reconsider an investment program.*

**1. Risks related to the political and economic situation in the country and in the region where the Issuer is registered as a taxpayer and/or undertakes its main activity.**

*The Issuer's country risks are determined by social, political and economic risks appropriate for Russia and international financial rating of Russia that are out of the Issuer's control.*

*In recent years positive changes in social spheres has taken place in Russia – political stability has been achieved, some economic reforms have been implemented.*

*The economies of the developing countries, including the economy of the Russian*

*Federation, considerably depend on a business environment of the developed markets and in case of money stock outflow from the developing markets their rate of economic growth will decrease essentially. The possibility of economic destabilization in Russia caused by a fall in oil prices cannot be totally discounted.*

*Stability and development of the Russian economy mainly depend on effectiveness of the economic measures taken by the government of the Russian Federation. The government has not yet completed reforms in banking, judicial, taxation and administrative systems. Any of the risks stated below that the Russian economy was subject to in the past can have a considerable effect on the investment climate of Russia and the Issuer's activity. In the past the Russian economy suffered from the following negative phenomena:*

- Heavy drop of the gross domestic product;*
- Hyperinflation;*
- Instability of the currency;*
- High government debt in relation to the gross domestic product;*
- Weak banking system providing limited liquidity support to Russian enterprises;*
- High percent of unprofitable enterprises continuing their activity due to deficiency of an effective bankruptcy procedure;*
- Wide use of inter-scoring schemes and non monetary methods of payment in commercial transactions;*
- Stable capital outflow;*
- High growth of full and partial unemployment;*
- Low living standards of a considerable part of the population.*

*One cannot guarantee that the positive trends of the Russian economy of the recent years including a growth of gross domestic product, a relative stability of the ruble and decrease in the inflation rate will be preserved in the future. Moreover, the second wave of the world economic crisis, fluctuations of the world oil and gas prices, the rise of the real rate of the ruble against the US dollar and also the consequences of monetary policy extenuation and other factors can have an adverse effect on the Russian economy and the Issuer's activity in future.*

*The Russian economy is not protected from market falls and slowdown of economic development in other countries. As it have already happened in the past, financial problems or tightened perception of investments risks in the countries with the developing economy can reduce foreign investment volume in Russia and have an adverse effect on the Russian economy. Moreover, considering that Russia produces and exports a large volume of gas and oil, other energy and natural resources, the Russian economy is especially vulnerable to a change of world prices for raw materials, while a fall of such prices can slowdown the development of the Russian economy. These events can essentially limit the Issuer's access to the capital markets.*

*The Issuer exports the products to different countries, that is why political and economic situation in these countries also can have a considerable impact on the Issuer's activity. In particular, a policy pursued by governments of the countries importing potash chloride can considerably influence the Issuer's activity in case of:*

- change of government composition of the country importing potash chloride;*
- pursuing of protectionist policy to support local manufacturers of potash fertilizers;*
- closer economic and political relations with other countries exporting potash fertilizers;*
- preference of other kinds of fertilizers to potash fertilizers;*
- a tendency to support competitiveness;*
- rotation of potash fertilizer suppliers to maintain a solid market position;*
- increased quantity of potash fertilizer stock to maintain a solid market position.*

*Any of the above-stated factors can reduce a demand for potash fertilizers that can have a considerable negative effect on the Issuer's financial condition and operating results.*

*Risks in connection with carrying out of the activities in the developing countries are firstly related to the fact that these markets and the legislation regulating them are subject to frequent and sudden changes, thus the information about these markets contained in this quarterly report quickly loses its applicability. Moreover, the developing markets in a greater degree are subject to different financial crises that can have a considerable negative effect on the Issuer's financial condition and operating results.*

## **2. Risks related to geographic and climatic characteristics**

*Risks related to geographic and climatic characteristics, in Issuer's opinion, are not important for the Issuer. OJSC "Uralkali" is registered as a taxpayer and undertakes its main activity in Berezniki of the Perm Region that belongs to the Volga Federal District.*

*OJSC "Uralkali" is located in the region that is characterized by the temperate continental climate with a long and moderately dry winter. Long-term average annual precipitation is 745 mm. The average thickness of snow cover is 45 cm. A stable snow period lasts from October 25 to the middle of April. A monthly average wind speed ranges 2.3 – 6.0 m/s. According to the seismic risk-zoning of the Russian Federation, Berezniki is not seismically dangerous, but in the early there were some occurrences of seismic*

activity, the nature of these phenomena is not still clear.

A social and economic situation of the Perm Region is characterized as stable, at the same time the Perm Region is subject to the same risks as the Russian Federation in the whole. At the present time an investment attractiveness of the Perm Region is rather high in comparison with other constituent entities of the Russian Federation. As for dynamics and investment rating of the Perm Region for a previous period, according to the rating of the "Expert" magazine the Perm Region has been among the leaders during the whole period of rating 1998 – 2012. Its rating is estimated as "Middle potential – moderate risks" (2B). As of 2012 the same agency ranks the Perm Region to the 13<sup>th</sup> place according to the level of investment potential between the Russian regions (source: <http://www.raexpert.ru/ratings/regions/2012/>).

Geographical location of the Perm Region determines a full structure of transport system. There is a confluence of transcontinental railway, airway lines and roads in the Perm Region. There are four eastern ports of the unified deep water system of the European part of Russia providing an entry to Northern and Southern Europe.

The main natural resources in the Perm Region are oil and gas, potassium, magnesium and sodium salts, precious (diamonds) and semi-precious (selenite) stones, gold and platinum, chrome ore, metallurgical and cement raw materials, carbonate raw materials. 205 oil and gas fields are opened in the Perm Region, there is the largest in Russia Verkhnekamskoye field of potassium-magnesium and mineral salts. In the north there are eight fields of diamonds.

Industrial economy of the Perm Region includes more than 500 large and medium enterprises of different spheres.

The Perm Region is among the leaders when it comes to the volume of production export, including the foreign market. As for the volume of exports the Perm Region is rated among the top five regions – the largest exporters of Russia.

Nevertheless, the infrastructure of Russia, including the Perm Region, was mainly created during the Soviet era and has not received a sufficient financing and maintenance within the preceding decades. In this connection at the present time there is a crisis related to considerable deterioration of basic funds of the enterprises ensuring the normal functioning of all processes of the state and society activities. It is necessary to renew the funds of transport system, power industry, communications and capital construction.

Deterioration of infrastructure in Russia damages the economic development, breaks a transportation of goods, raises the expenses of the production activity in Russia and can lead to disruptions of financial and economic activities and thereby can have a considerable adverse effect on the Issuer's activity and its stock value.

The Russian Federation is a multinational state and includes regions with different level of social and economic development and therefore one cannot totally preclude a possibility of military conflicts in Russia including the use of military force. The Issuer cannot totally eliminate the risks related to a possible imposition of a state of emergency in the regions where the Issuer has its assets and in Russia in the whole. The risks related to possible military conflicts, imposition of a state of emergency and strikes, in Issuer's opinion, are not very considerable because the Perm Region is geographically remote from the regions of current conflicts and military actions. A serious damage to the activities of the Russian enterprises including the Issuer's activity can be done by acts of terrorism, internal or international; the influence of such acts can have an adverse effect on foreign investments and the price of the Issuer's shares.

### **2.4.3. Financial risks**

#### **1. Inflation risks**

The Company is exposed to inflationary cost increases, due to the dependence of the substantial costs on inflation in the country.

A negative impact of the inflation on the Issuer's financial and economic activity can be caused by the following risks:

- Risk related to loss of actual costs of loan receivable due to a long respite or delay in payment;
- Risk of prime cost increase for goods, produces, works, services due to a price escalation for energy resources, transport expenses, salary and so on;
- Risk of actual cost decrease of means raised for financing investment programs.

To reduce the impact of inflation risk, the Company works on acceleration of accounts payable turnover, pays key attention to reduction of production costs, as well as assessment of the risk in development of investment projects and making investment decisions.

#### **2. Risks related to change in the interest rates**

The Company is exposed to interest rate changes since a part of the loan portfolio is represented by borrowings with floating interest rates. The change in interest rates can affect the Company's cost of debt financing.

In order to reduce the impact of this risk, the Company is constantly taking measures to improve the debt structure and to control the need to refinance debt.

### 3. Currency risks

*The Company is exposed to risks of adverse exchange rate changes, as it has been operating in many countries. The greatest influence on the results of operations is provided with the exchange rate of the Russian ruble against the U.S. dollar, because most export earnings of the Company is dollar-denominated, while the most costs are implemented in the territory of Russia in Russian rubles.*

*The Company tends to hedge this risk using such financial instruments as cross currency and interest rate swaps which balance the currency of liabilities of the Company with the currency of revenues.*

*Thus, the devaluation of the Russian ruble against the U.S. dollar has a positive impact on cash flow over time, and vice versa. In case of serious and stable adverse changes of the exchange rate, the Issuer has an opportunity to hedge the risk through option and forward transactions.*

#### 2.4.4. Legal risks

*1. OJSC "Uralkali" as an enterprise exporting its essential part of produces mainly depends on currency legislation changes. The Issuer monitors all normative legal acts in the sphere of foreign currency legislation and meets all requirements of the current currency legislation of the Russian Federation. At the present time a possibility of fundamental change of the currency legislation aggravating the company's position in the foreign market is rather low.*

*Nevertheless, the currency legislation of the Russian Federation is subject to frequent changes. In spite of a recent liberalization of foreign exchange control regime in Russia and repeal of some bans since 01.01.2007 the current currency legislation still contains some restrictions including a ban on exchange operations between residents with the exception of operations that are allowed by the Law on Currency Regulation and Currency Control and normative legal acts of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation. These limitations may influence the Issuer's possibility to make some deals necessary for successful business activity. Major changes in the legislation of currency regulation and currency control can lead to the difficulty to fulfill contractual obligations with contracting parties.*

*2. There are similar circumstances in estimating legal risks caused by changes in custom regulations and custom duties. Imposition of an export custom duty on the Issuer's produces can have a considerable negative effect on the Issuer's financial condition and operating results.*

*3. Taking into account systematization and regulation of the most questions legislatively (at the level of federal laws and codified normative legal acts), the Issuer estimates the legal risks related to changes in tax legislation as average. The Issuer permanently responds to the changes in the tax legislation to meet requirements fully and adequately.*

*The tax legislation of the Russian Federation is subject to frequent changes. In Issuer's opinion, these risks influence the Issuer as well as other subjects of the market.*

*The changes related to the following factors can have an adverse impact on the Issuer's activity:*

- changes or addendums to taxation and revenue legislation increasing a tax rate;*
- introduction of new taxes;*
- other changes in Russian tax system.*

*These essential modifications and other changes of the tax legislation can lead to increase of tax payment and as a result to reduction of the Issuer's net profit. The changes of the Russian tax system can have a considerable adverse effect on investment attractiveness of the Issuer's stock.*

*Russian companies pay considerable tax charges of different kinds. These taxes include:*

- Profit tax;*
- Value added tax;*
- Tax on natural resources production;*
- Land tax;*
- Transport tax;*
- Net worth tax.*

*In Russia normative legal acts and subordinate legislation regulating the said taxes do not have a long history of application in comparison with other countries, thus, a law enforcement practice is often equivocal and is not completely formed yet. At the present moment there are a few general accepted explanations and interpretations of the tax legislation. Different ministries, departments and legislative authorities often have different opinions concerning an interpretation of the tax legislation, creating confusion and possibilities for conflicts. These factors create Russian tax risks that are much higher than the same risks in the countries with a more developed tax system.*

*The tax system in Russia is often changed and tax legislation is sometimes inconsistently applied at the federal, regional and local levels. In some cases new tax rules can be retroactive. In addition to the current burden of taxation, these circumstances complicate tax planning and taking corresponding decisions. Incompleteness of the legislation puts the Issuer at risk to pay considerable fees and penalties, in spite of the Issuer's tendency to comply with the legislation that can lead to increase of taxation burden. New taxes can*

*be introduced in Russia. Consequently, the Issuer can be obliged to pay heavier taxes that can have a considerable adverse impact on the Issuer's activity. In recent years due to the tax reform the tax system of the Russian Federation underwent considerable changes. New laws reduced the quantity of taxes and general taxation burden on business in Russia and simplified the tax legislation. Nevertheless, new tax legislation still has many opened questions that complicates tax planning and taking corresponding decisions.*

*In case of tax legislative changes, the Issuer intends to plan its financial and economic activities taking into account these changes.*

*4. Legal risks related to the change of requirements for licensing of the Issuer's main activity or for licensing of the rights to use objects of limited turnover (including the natural resources) are also estimated by the Issuer as low because the list of licensed activities and legal license regulation are relatively established and regulated by the Law of the Russian Federation "On the Subsurface", the Federal Law "On Licensing Certain Activities" and other federal laws and subordinate acts. A general policy of the Russian Federation in this sphere is oriented to reduce administrative barriers for business activity and to liquidate excessive functions of ministries and departments, to simplify the procedure of license obtaining and reissuance, to provide openness and availability of information about licensing for businessmen.*

*In case of considerable changes of requirements for licensing of the Issuer's activity or for licensing of the rights to use objects of limited turnover, the Issuer will take all necessary measures to obtain appropriate licenses and permissions.*

*5. Antimonopoly regulation which formed in the countries where the Issuer carries out his activities may have a negative impact on the activities of the Issuer. In particular, in some countries the Issuer's activity may become an object of various antimonopoly orders, including but not limited to, his activities connected with his possession of 50% of shares of joint enterprise BPC in Belarus. BPC, the Issuer and OJSC "Belaruskali" may in some countries come within the purview of antimonopoly legislation, because BPC simultaneously sells the products of the Issuer and his immediate competitor, OJSC "Belaruskali". Besides, the Issuer is entered by Federal Antimonopoly Service of Russia in the register of bodies which have a share in potash chloride market over 35%, which imposes a number of additional limitations and requirements on the Issuer. Any antimonopoly orders, as well as accusations of violations of antimonopoly legislation may have a significant negative impact on the financial state and the results of activities of the Issuer.*

*In 2008 some potash chloride consumers, including Minn-Chem, Inc., Gage's Fertilizer & Grain, Inc. and some other companies, brought civil antimonopoly actions in federal courts of Minnesota and Illinois states in USA against the Issuer, BPC, and some other potash chloride manufacturers and sellers, including Potash Corporation of Saskatchewan, Inc., OJSC "Silvinit", RUE "PA Belaruskali" and others. The claims point out fixing and maintaining prices by the defendants in violation of Sherman Act (USA) during the period from July 1, 2003, and contain a request to examine the claims as class-specific in defense and on behalf of all bodies holding a position similar to that of plaintiffs. On September 20, 2012, the Issuer entered into settlement agreements with plaintiffs, according to which the Issuer is released from all liability relating to the plaintiffs' claims. The agreements are enacted after the final approval of the court. On June 6, 2013 the District Court of the Northern District of Illinois state (USA) approved agreements with claimants representing direct buyers of potassium chloride and on June 12, 2012 it also approved agreements with claimants presenting indirect buyers of potassium chloride.*

*The Issuer intends to decisively protect itself in the legal processes as per all the specified and similar claims.*

*6. The Issuer's activities are to a considerable degree governed by the legislation on environmental protection. Any changes in the legal regime of environmental protection may lead to extra expenses on the part of the Issuer which he did not plan.*

*Also, there is a risk of conflicts with state bodies or nongovernmental organizations, including ecological organizations as a result of raised standards set to the activities of the Issuer in the sphere of environmental protection. Operating activities of the Issuer are connected with risks as related to health care, industrial and environmental safety characteristic of mining branch. The Issuer incurs and will incur significant capital and operating expenses while fulfilling the toughening requirements of the Russian legislation and government control in relation to environmental protection, health care and industrial safety. Accordingly, one cannot be absolutely sure that future expenses for measures and fulfillment of obligations connected with environmental protection, health care and industrial safety issues won't have a significant negative impact on the Issuer's activities and cost of his securities. New normative legal acts, introduction of more rigid requirements to licensing, toughening or new treatment of environmental law or appearance of new types of pollution may require extra expenses.*

*7. Changes in judicial practice concerning questions related to the Issuer's activities (including those related to licensing issues), are with a higher probability possible for the better both for the results of his activities and the results of the current legal proceedings where the Issuer participates. Arbitration court system in the Russian Federation adheres to the principle of supremacy of law during proceedings in a case and protects*

*the rights of the Issuer quite efficiently in case they are infringed which creates a relevant practice. Therefore, legal risks connected with changes in judicial practice concerning questions related to the Issuer's activities (including those related to licensing issues) which may have a negative impact on the results of his activities, as well as on the results of the current legal proceedings where the Issuer participates, are estimated by him as low.*

*The Issuer studies the changes in judicial practice related to his activities (including those related to licensing issues) carefully in order to maintain operative accounting of these changes. Judicial practice is analyzed both on the level of Supreme Court of the Russian Federation, Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation and on the level of district federal arbitration courts, legal proposition of Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation regarding certain law enforcement issues is analyzed, too.*

*In case of changes in judicial practice concerning questions related to the Issuer's activities, the Issuer is intended to plan his financial and economic and production activities with consideration of such changes. One of the main problems of the judicial system of Russian is inefficiency of the existing system of enforcement of judicial decisions, which may result in difficulties of execution of judicial decisions in practice.*

*Risks of incorrect application of legal norms appear when making and implementing management decisions. The Issuer adopts measures focused on decrease of such risk, and in particular:*

- In relation to draft documents, the Issuer makes legal, financial and accounting expert examination, and (depending on the document contents) technical expert examination;*
- The Issuer arranges, on a regular basis, professional development of employees of legal, financial, accounting, personnel, technical and all other departments;*
- As and when necessary, the Issuer uses the services of independent legal, financial, management, technical and other advisers.*

#### **8. New investigation of causes of flooding of BKPRU-1 mine of OJSC "Uralkali".**

*On October 17, 2006 on one of the sites of the oldest mine in the company BKPRU-1, excessive uncontrolled groundwater inflow was detected. The work of this mine was stopped and further production plans of the company were reviewed. On October 28, 2006 the Committee for investigation of the causes of accident, formed by the Federal Service for Environmental, Technological, and Nuclear Supervision (Rostekhnadzor) made an inquiry concerning the causes of flooding and came to the conclusion that the main cause was "previously unknown geological anomaly", whereas the reserves processing in the fault section were carried out in compliance with the normative documents of that time. The circumstances prior to the accident were classified by the Committee as "extraordinary and unavoidable under these circumstances", and "beyond the reasonable control of the participants of the legal relations".*

*However on November 11, 2008 Rostekhnadzor issued an order on formation of the Committee for additional investigation of the causes of accident in the BKPRU-1 mine of OJSC "Uralkali".*

*According to the new investigation act prepared on January 29, 2009 the cause of the accident was "the scope of geological and technological factors". Geological factors include "anomalous structure of salt and suprasalt stratum". Technological factors include "process technology previously used by the subsoil user" that is: processing of two sylvinite stratums with the high level of pillars stress", "lack of softening zones at the permanently left mines borders", "not keeping the protective pillar under the railway", "not fully executing the stowing operations with great delay".*

*The new investigation act lists expenses on rectification of the consequences of the accident at the moment of investigation. Among these are budget expenditures of all levels, including expenditures on relocation of inhabitants of Berezniki and expenditures on construction of bypass 6 kilometer railroad. The aggregate amount of all these expenses listed in the act makes up, at the moment of investigation, about 3.1 billion rubles.*

*To date, there are no judicial decisions which enjoin OJSC "Uralkali" on making payment of the expenses indicated in the act. Nevertheless, in April 2009, OJSC "Uralkali" voluntarily and within the framework of social responsibility of the company transferred about 2.3 billion rubles to budget income of Perm Region and about 36 million rubles to the budget of Berezniki to cover expenses connected with rectification of the consequences of the accident, and in December 2009, financed construction deficit of 53-kilometer railway section Yayva-Solikamsk in the amount of 5 billion rubles and compensated for the expenses of OJSC "RZhD" in the amount of 0.454 billion rubles for the construction of 6-kilometer bypass rail road. Besides, in March 2010, the Board of Directors of OJSC "Uralkali" adopted a resolution that the Issuer is ready to voluntarily and within the framework of social responsibility of the company compensate for the additional expenses in the amount of 1 billion rubles connected with construction of 53-kilometer railway section Yayva-Solikamsk.*

*The Issuer leaves open the possibility of claims on compensation for expenses connected with rectification of the consequences of the accident, the amount of which may be considerable.*

#### **2.4.5. Risks associated with the Issuer's activities**

**1. Risks connected with current legal proceedings where the Issuer participates – such risks have been**

assessed by OJSC "Uralkali" as "low". Arbitration court system in the Russian Federation protects the rights of the Issuer quite efficiently, if they are infringed, which created the relevant judicial practice. At the same time, the Issuer and his associated companies may become members of some significant judicial examinations.

So, in 2008 some potash chloride consumers, including Minn-Chem, Inc., Gage's Fertilizer & Grain, Inc. and some other companies, brought civil antimonopoly actions in federal courts of Minnesota and Illinois states in USA against the Issuer, BPC, and some other potash chloride manufacturers and sellers, including Potash Corporation of Saskatchewan, Inc., OJSC "Silvinit", RUE "PA Belaruskali" and others. The claims point out fixing and maintaining prices by the defendants in violation of Sherman Act (USA) during the period from July 1, 2003, and contain a request to examine the claims as class-specific in defense and on behalf of all bodies holding a position similar to that of plaintiffs. On September 20, 2012, the Issuer entered into settlement agreements with plaintiffs, according to which the Issuer is released from all liability relating to the plaintiffs' claims. The agreements are enacted after the final approval of the court. On June 6, 2013 the District Court of the Northern District of Illinois state (USA) approved agreements with claimants representing direct buyers of potassium chloride and on June 12, 2012 it also approved agreements with claimants presenting indirect buyers of potassium chloride.

2. Risks connected with impossibility to extend the Issuer's license for carrying out certain activities or using facilities the use whereof is limited (including natural resources): The issuer pays significant attention to these risks as during the process of repeated filing of the corresponding licenses and permits the coordinating bodies may issue remarks in order to eliminate which the Issuer may need some additional time.

3. Risks associated with possible liability of the Issuer for third party debts, including those of associated companies of the Issuer: the risk of possible liability of the Issuer for third party debts is insignificant in the context of the Issuer's practice in incurrence of such liabilities in the total amount considerably lower than the amount of assets of the Issuer. The Issuer constantly controls financial and economic activities of the associated companies through management bodies of such associated companies, which minimizes the risk of possible liability of the Issuer for debts of associated companies of the Issuer to a sufficient extent.

4. Risks connected with a possibility of loss of consumers, the turnover whereof is no less than 10 percent of total sales (works, services) revenue of the Issuer: notwithstanding the fact that the Issuer predominantly sells his products to a limited number of large customers, this risk is estimated by the Issuer as low, because the products manufactured by the Issuer is constantly in demand and his geographic reach, especially abroad, is extending unequivocally. In case such situation occurs, the Issuer will make every possible effort to attract new large consumers.

5. Other risks:

Besides the above mentioned risks, the Issuer is also subject to certain risks connected with the activities of his main subsidiaries and/or affiliates, in particular, CJSC "Belarusian Potash Company" (BPC). In relation to BPC, the Issuer is primarily subject to risks connected with legal regulation of the activities of BPC which is established and is carrying out its activities in accordance with the legislation of the Republic of Belarus. Besides, a significant risk group connected with the activities of BPC is represented by risks coming from the necessity to provide collaborative efficient management of BPC as a joint venture the shares whereof belong to the Issuer, OJSC "Belaruskali" and State association Belarusian Railroad.

The present section describes the risks which, in the opinion of the Issuer, are significant. Probably there are other risks which are not included in the given section. Other risks which the Issuer does not know about or which are at the present time, in the opinion of the Issuer, not significant for him, may potentially have a negative impact on the economic activities of the Issuer.

### III. Detailed Information about the Issuer

#### 3.1. History of creation and development the Issuer

##### 3.1.1. Information about the company name (name) of the Issuer

Full company name of the Issuer: *Open Joint-Stock Company "Uralkali"*

Date of introduction of the acting full company name: *18.04.1996*

Shortened business name of the issuer

Abbreviated corporate name: *OJSC "Uralkali"*

Effective date of name: **18.04.1996**

Abbreviated corporate name: **OJSC "Uralkali"**

Effective date of name: **18.04.1996**

***The Chart of the Issuer includes several shortened company names***

***Company name of the Issuer (name for a nonprofit organization) is registered as trademark or service mark***

Information on registration of specified trade marks:

**trade mark – Uralkali (Уралкалий)**

***1. Certificate of trademark registration No. 279715 (Russia)***

***Application No. 2003718533 in color picture in English.***

Application date 24.09.2003

Registration date 06.12.2004

Duration of trademark 24.09.2013

***2. Certificate of trademark registration No. 276476 (Russia)***

***Application No. 2003718532 in color picture in Russian***

Application date 24.09.2003

Registration date 11.10.2004

Duration of trademark 24.09.2013

***3. Certificate of trademark registration No. 290828 (Russia)***

***Application No. 2003721235 in black and white picture in Russian***

Application date 29.10.2003

Registration date 17.06.2005

Duration of trademark 29.10.2013

***4. Certificate of trademark registration No. 290829 (Russia)***

***Application No. 2003721688 in black and white picture in English***

Application date 04.11.2003

Registration date 17.06.2005

Duration of trademark 04.11.2013

***5. certificate of trademark registration No. 844071 (Madrid protocol countries, including the following countries: Belarus, Benelux countries, China, Czechia, France, Germany, Hungary, Italy, Poland, Slovakia, Spain, Ukraine, Vietnam), (countries of Madrid protocol, including Australia, Japan, UK, USA)***

Application date 23.12.2004

Registration date 07.04.2005

Duration of trademark 23.12.2014

***6. Certificate of trademark registration No. 728.690 (Chile)***

Application date 27.01.2005

Registration date 05.07.2005

Duration of trademark 05.07.2015

***7. Certificate of trademark registration No. 707834 (New Zealand)***

Application date 09.02.2004



Registration date 12.08.2004  
Duration of trademark 09.02.2014

**8. Certificate of trademark registration No. 288918 (Columbia)**

Date of application submission 14.02.2004  
Registration date 25.10.2004  
Duration of trademark 25.10.2014

**9. Certificate of trademark registration No. 844071 (Japan)**

Application date 23.12.2004  
Registration date 13.01.2006  
Duration of trademark 23.12.2014

**10. Certificate of trademark registration No. TMA 630.712 (Canada)**

Application No. 1205337  
Application date 30.01.2004  
Registration date 20.01.2005  
Duration of trademark 20.01.2020

**11. Certificate of trademark registration No. TM 214749 (Thailand)**

Application No. 544579  
Application date 13.02.2004  
Registration date 10.03.2005  
Duration of trademark 12.02.2014

**12. Certificate of trademark registration No. 171161 (Israel)**

Application date 22.03.2004  
Registration date 08.05.2005  
Duration of trademark 22.03.2014

**13. Certificate of trademark registration No. 78262 (Jordan)**

Application date 15.12.2004  
Registration date 25.08.2005  
Duration of trademark 15.12.2014

**14. Certificate of trademark registration No. 514045 (India)**

Application date 08.03.2004  
Registration date 23.01.2006  
Duration of trademark 08.03.2014

**15. Certificate of trademark registration No. 3 100.947(USA)**

Application date 23.12.2004  
Registration date 06.06.2006  
Duration of trademark 23.12.2014

**16. Certificate of trademark registration No. 4-2004-001197 (Philippines)**

Application date 10.02.2004  
Registration date 17.08.2006  
Duration of trademark 10.02.2014

**17. Certificate of trademark registration No. 2004/01710 (RSA)**

Application date 09.02.2004

Registration date 23.11.2007

Duration of trademark 09.02.2014

**18. Certificate of trademark registration "Uralkali" No. 04001686 (Malaysia)**

Application date 14.02.2004

Registration date 04.07.2008

Duration of trademark 14.02.2014

**19. Certificate of trademark registration "Uralkali" No. IDM000048625 (Republic of Indonesia)**

Application date: 16.02.2004

Registration date 31.08.2005

Duration of trademark 16.02.2014

**20. Certificate of trademark registration "Uralkali" No. 84298 (Bangladesh)**

Application date: 19.02.2004

Date of registration: 14.01.2010

Duration of trademark 19.02.2021

**21. Certificate of trademark registration "Uralkali" No. 4792749 (China)**

Application date: 22.07.2005

Registration date 28.06.2010

Duration of trademark 27.06.2020

All the previous names of the Issuer for the time of its existence

Full corporate name: ***Production Self-supporting Association "Uralkali"***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***PO "Uralkali"***

Effective date of name: ***19.10.1964***

Basis for introduction of the name:

***state registration of the Issuer as a legal body.***

Full corporate name: ***Joint-Stock Company of the open type "Uralkali"***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***JSCOT "Uralkali"***

Effective date of name: ***14.10.1992***

Basis for introduction of the name:

***Regulation of Property Management Committee of Administration of Perm Region No. 395-κ dated 06.10.1992; Regulation of Berezniki City Administration of Perm Region No. 1128 dated 14.10.1992; transformation of a state enterprise into joint-stock company in the process of privatization.***

Full corporate name: ***Open Joint-Stock Company "Uralkali"***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***OJSC "Uralkali"***

Effective date of name: ***18.04.1996***

Basis for introduction of the name:

***General Shareholder Meeting of JSC "Uralkali" (Protocol No. 3 dated 29.03.1996); bringing the name of the joint stock company in correspondence with the Federal Law No. 208-Φ3 "On Joint Stock Companies" dated 26.12.1995.***

**3.1.2. Information about the Issuer's state registration**

Data on the first state registration

State registration number: **1128**

Date of state registration: **14.10.1992**

Name of registering authority: **Berezniki City Administration of the Perm Region (Decree of the Head of the City Administration)**

Information about legal entity's registration:

Primary State Registration Number of legal entity: **1025901702188**

Date of introduction of entry on the legal body registered before July 1, 2002, into the Consolidated State Register of Companies: **11.09.2002**

Name of registering authority: **Interdistrict Inspectorate of the Ministry of Taxes and Levies of the Russian Federation No. 2 in the Perm Region and the Komy-Permyak Autonomous Area**

### **3.1.3. Information about the Issuer's Establishment and Development**

The Issuer is created for an uncertain term

Brief description of the Issuer's history of creation and development. Purposes of incorporation of the Issuer, mission of the Issuer (if any), and other information about the Issuer's activity that is important for making decisions to acquire the Issuer's securities.

*The Issuer's Enterprise was founded and began its development as a state production enterprise. In 1927 construction of the first industrial plant in the town of Solikamsk (Northern Urals) was started. Construction of the First Potash Mining Complex was also launched in Berezniki in 1930. Four production complexes of the Issuer were commissioned between 1957 and 1987. In conditions of plan economics during the soviet period all the products of the Issuer were distributed in the domestic market. In 1992 the Potash Fertilizers Production State Enterprise in the town of Berezniki was privatized. As a result of privatization a new legal entity was created that became the owner of potash mining and production assets. Under conditions of market economy and lessening of demand for potash chloride in the internal market the Issuer began to carry out export operations through an independent trade agent. In 1997 the Russian Stock Exchange started circulating the Issuer's ordinary shares. During the period from 2002 to 2005 the Issuer invested into the construction of its own Loading Terminal, intended for loading/unloading mineral fertilizers and situated in the seaport of St. Petersburg. The transport complex began to operate for CJSC "Baltic Bulk Terminal" (BBT) of which the Issuer is the sole owner. In the same period the Issuer began forming its own carriage rolling stock for transportation of mineral fertilizers.*

*In the process of its activity the Issuer used both independent traders and an associated company, created specially for sales objectives, and came to the conclusion about possibility of establishing a joint enterprise with RUP "PA "Belaruskali" as an equal partner for carrying out export activity. In 2005 the Issuer purchased a 50% share in the joint enterprise, CJSC "Belarus Kali Company" (BPC), for the purpose of potash export from 2006. In 2007 public offering of global depository receipts of the Issuer was held on the London Stock Exchange.*

*In February 2011 extraordinary general meetings of shareholders of OJSC "Uralkali" and OJSC "Silvinit" took place and a number of resolutions were adopted including those on matters related to reorganization of OJSC "Uralkali" and OJSC "Silvinit" in the form of merger of OJSC "Silvinit" with OJSC "Uralkali". In May 2011 reorganization of OJSC "Silvinit" and OJSC "Uralkali" in the form of OJSC "Silvinit"'s merger with OJSC "Uralkali" was completed, OJSC "Silvinit" ceased its activity and all its rights and obligations passed to the Issuer.*

*In April 2012 OJSC "Uralkali", CJSC "SP Kama, CJSC IC "Silvinit-Resurs", OJSC "Kamsk Mining Company" held extraordinary general meetings of shareholders to make decisions related to reorganization of OJSC "Uralkali" and the above mentioned legal entities in the part of their connection to OJSC "Uralkali".*

*In August 2012 the above mentioned reorganization by means of connection was completed.*

*After completion of connection of OJSC "Kamsk Mining Company", OJSC "Uralkali" started the process of preparation of reforming of earlier owned by OJSC "Kamsk Mining Company" license for the right to use the subsoil reaches with the purpose of analysis and potassium and magnesium salts production in the Polovodovsky subsoil of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit which was completed in April 2013.*

*As of today the Issuer is one of the world's largest potash fertilizer producers.*

*The main production facilities of OJSC "Uralkali" are located in the Perm Region and Saint Petersburg; and the Issuer also has a substantial sales network including its share in the joint enterprise BPC.*

*The key sale markets are China, Brazil, India and Russia. OJSC "Uralkali" products are also sold in the European and U.S. markets, in the Southeast Asia, Africa and Middle East.*

*OJSC "Uralkali" produces three main types of potash fertilizer: Granular, white and red potash chloride (MOP). Each of them is produced from potassium ore containing potash chloride mixed with other natural minerals. Types of OJSC "Uralkali"'s products differ in potassium content, consistency and production*

*method.*

*The Issuer opened representative office in the town of Moscow and the subsidiary office in the town of Solikamsk of Perm Area.*

*Manufacturing capacities of OJSC "Uralkali" are located in the towns of Berezniki and Solikamsk within about 200 km to the North from the city of Perm. The cities are connected with each other by federal highway, railway and the Kama River.*

### **3.1.4. Contact information**

Place of residing of the issuer

**63 Pyatiletki, Berezniki, Perm Region, 618426 Russia**

Telephone: (3424) 29-61-35

Fax: (3424) 29-61-00

Email: [uralkali@uralkali.com](mailto:uralkali@uralkali.com)

URL of the Internet page (pages) where the information about the Issuer and the securities issued and/or to be issued by the Issuer is available: [www.uralkali.com](http://www.uralkali.com); <http://www.e-disclosure.ru/portal/company.aspx?id=1233>

Name of the Issuer's special department for relations with the Issuer's shareholders and investors: **Department of work with investors and capital markets**

Moscow Office location: **119034, Moscow, 7 Butikovskiy Lane, 4<sup>th</sup> floor**

Telephone: +7 (495) 730-23-71

Fax: 7 (495) 730-23-93

Email: [Anna.Batarina@msc.uralkali.com](mailto:Anna.Batarina@msc.uralkali.com)

Internet page URL: [www.uralkali.com/](http://www.uralkali.com/)

### **3.1.5. Identification number of the taxpayer**

**5911029807**

### **3.1.6. The Issuer's Subsidiaries and Representations**

*During the reporting quarter no changes were entered into the content of subsidiaries and representative offices of the Issuer.*

## **3.2. The Issuer's main economic activity**

### **3.1.2. The Issuer's sector appurtenance**

Main industrial direction of activities of the Issuer in accordance with OKVED: **24.15, 14.30**

OKVED (All-Russian Classifier of Types of Economic Activity) codes are as follows:
14.30
14.40
24.15
40.10.14
40.10.2
40.30.13
40.30.14
40.30.2
41.00.2
55.12
55.23.1
55.23.5

55.40
60.10.2
63.40
64.20.11
70.20.2
71.21.1
71.21.2
85.11.2
90.00.1
92.72

### 3.2.2. The Issuer's main economic activity

Types of economic activity (types of activity, products (works, services)) that provided no less than 10% of the Issuer's receipts for the reporting period

Unit: *rub.*

Kind of economic activities: ***Production of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds (Potash chloride)***

Indicator name	2012, 6 months	2013, 6 months
Total receipts (volume of sales) from this type of economic activity, rub.	57,102,116,422	46,479,938,087
Share of receipts (volume of sales) from this type of economic activity in the total volume of receipts (volume of sales) of the Issuer, %	97	97

10 or more percent change in the Issuer's amount of sales receipts (volume of sales) from its main economic activity compared to the similar reporting period of the previous year and causes of such changes

***There were no specified changes.***

Seasonal nature of the Issuer's main economic activity

***The Issuer's sales in different markets are affected by seasonality. Due to seasonal diversity in the Issuer's sales markets, the Issuer sells its products in different geographical markets in order to maintain steady production and sales volume throughout the year. This way the Issuer seeks to smooth seasonal changes in the results of its financial activity.***

General structure of the Issuer's cost

Name of budget item	2013, 6 months
Raw and other materials, %	4.12
Component parts and semi-finished products purchased, %	
Production works and services provided by outside agencies, %	41.93
Fuel, %	3.4
Electric power, %	5.77
Labor costs, %	12.36
Loan interests, %	

Rental payment, %	0.51
Allocations for social needs, %	2.88
Amortization of fixed assets, %	16.13
Taxes included in the production cost, %	2.43
Other expenses (details)	
Amortization of intangible assets, %	0.03
Remuneration for rationalization proposals, %	0.01
Compulsory insurance payments, %	0.06
Representational expenses, %	0.002
other, %	10.37
Total: Expenses on manufacturing and sale of products (works, services) (self-cost), %	100
For reference: Receipts from sales of products (works, services), % to self-cost	203.56

New types of products (works, services) of substantial importance offered by the Issuer in the market of its main economic activity to the extent corresponding to publicly available information about such types of products (works, services). Stage of development of such types of products (works, services).

***New types of products (works, services) of substantial importance: none***

Standards (rules), under which financial statements are prepared and calculations are made, as outlined in this clause of the quarterly report:

- ***Federal Law dated 06.12.2011 No. 402-Φ3 "On Accounting" (adopted by the State Duma of the Russian Federation on 22.11.2011, approved by the Federation Council of the Russian Federation on 29.11.2011);***
- ***Order of the Ministry of Finance of the Russian Federation dated 02.07.2010 No. 66н "On forms of accounting statements of organizations" (as revised by the orders of the Ministry of Finance of the Russian Federation as of 05.10.2011 No. 124н, as of 17.08.2012 No. 113н, as of 04.12.2012 No. 154н);***
- ***Regulation on accounting maintenance and accounting statements in the Russian Federation approved by the order of the Ministry of Finance of Russia dated 29.07.1998 No. 34н (as amended by the orders of the Ministry of Finance of Russia dated 24.03.2000 No. 31н, dated 18.09.2006 No. 116н, dated 26.03.2007 No. 26н, dated 25.10.2010 No. 132н, dated 24.12.2010 No. 186н);***
- ***Regulation on accounting "Accounting policy of organization (PBU 1/2008, approved by the order of the Ministry of Finance of the Russian Federation as of 06.10.2008 No. 106н (as amended by the orders of the Ministry of Finance of the Russian Federation as of 11.03.2009 No. 22н, as of 25.10.2010 No. 132н, as of 08.11.2010 No. 144н, as of 27.04.2012 No. 55н, as of 18.12.2012 No. 164н);***
- ***Accounting Regulations "Company's Accounting Reports" PBU 4/99 approved by Order of Ministry of Finance of Russia No. 43н of July 6, 1999 (Revision of Orders of Ministry of Finance of Russia No. 115н of September 18, 2006 and No. 142н of November 8, 2010);***
- ***Accounting Regulations "Income of an organization" PBU 9/99, approved by the order of the Ministry of Finance of RF on 06.05.1999 No. 33н (as revised in orders of the Ministry of Finance of RF on 30.03.2001 No. 27н, dated 18.09.2006 No. 116н, dated 27.11.2006 No. 156н, dated 25.10.2010 No. 132н, dated 08.11.2010 No. 144н, dated 27.04.2012 No. 55н);***
- ***Accounting Regulations "Expenditures of an organization" PBU 10/99, approved by the order of the Ministry of Finance of RF on 06.05.1999 No. 33н (as revised in orders of the Ministry of Finance of RF on 30.03.2001 No. 27н, dated 18.09.2006 No. 116н, dated 27.11.2006 No. 156н, dated 25.10.2010 No. 132н, dated 08.11.2010 No. 144н, dated 27.04.2012 No. 55н).***
- ***Accounting regulations "Correction of mistakes in accounting statements and reports" PBU 22/2010, approved by the order of the Ministry of Finance of RF on 28.06.2010 No. 63н (as revised in orders of the Ministry of Finance of RF on 25.10.2010 No. 132н, on 08.11.2010 No. 144н on 27.04.2012 No. 55н).***

### 3.2.3. The Issuer's materials, goods (raw stock) and suppliers

6 months 2013

The Issuer's suppliers with no less than 10 percent of all materials and goods (raw stock) supplied

***Suppliers accounting for no less than 10 percent of all materials and goods (raw stock) supplies: none***

Information about more than 10% price changes for main materials and goods (raw stock) during the relevant reporting period compared to the relevant reporting period of the previous year

Information about more than 10 per cent price changes for main materials and goods (raw stock) during the relevant reporting period compared to the relevant reporting period of the previous financial year or about the absence of such a change"

Name	Units of meas.	Price change
Industrial oil I-40A	kg	-17%
Lock and seal device (ZPU) Sprut-777 (Block-Garant M, TP 2800-02)	pcs	13%
Alkylamine C14-18 (HYHAPR-HTD) special container 500 kg	t	16%
Primary amines C17-C20	t	14%
Endless fabric-ply belt with corrugated edge 1070-28,15-24-150	pcs	27%
Technical ferrocyanic potassium CAS No. 13943-58-3	t	17%
Flotigam C	t	-21%
Furnace lo-ash fuel oil M-100 kind III-V	t	-14%
Carbamide A,B	t	-19%
Frost-resistant rubber fabric conveyor belt 2M-TK-200(1000)-1200x5-5/2	lm	-32%
Frost-resistant rubber fabric conveyor belt 2M-EP-200-1400x5-5/2	lm	-27%
Industrial oil IGP-30	kg	-13%

The import share of materials and goods supplies and forecasts with regard to the availability of import sources in future and to the possible alternative sources:

"Specify separately the share of import in overall deliveries of materials and goods to the Issuer. Provide the Issuer's forecasts in relation to the availability of these sources in future and to the possible alternative sources"

Name	Legal address	Physical address	Share in deliveries
FAMAKO ANLAGENEXPORT GMBH	FRIEDENSTR. 58, D-15366 NEUENHAGEN/BERLIN	FRIEDENSTR. 58, D-15366 NEUENHAGEN/BERLIN	4.00%
TENCATE GEOSYNTHETICS AUSTRIA GMBH	SCHACHERMAYERSTR. 18, A-4021 LINZ	SCHACHERMAYERSTR. 18, A-4021 LINZ	3.70%
FACTORY OF TRANSPORTER BELTS WOLBROM S.A.	WOLBROM 32-340, UL 1 MAJA, 100	WOLBROM 32-340, UL 1 MAJA, 100	1.97%
SOLEX THERMAL SCIENCE INC.	100, 3595 114 AVENUE, CALGARY, AB, T2Z 3X2	100, 3595 114 AVENUE, CALGARY, ALBERTA, T2Z 3X2	1.60%
CLARIANT SE	ROTHAUSSTRASSE 61 CH-4132 MUTTENZ	ROTHAUSSTRASSE 61 CH-4132 MUTTENZ	1.24%
FERRUM AG CENTRIFUGE TECHNOLOGY	CH-5102 RUPPERSWIL	CH-5102 RUPPERSWIL	0.26%
TOTAL			12.77

Issuer has permanent relationships with these suppliers. No limited access to the materials is foreseen. There are alternative sources for all the range of delivered materials and goods.

### 3.2.4. The Issuer's products (works, services) sales markets

The key markets where the Issuer conducts its activity:

#### Domestic market.

In the domestic market the Issuer ships its products to the most of traditionally agricultural regions of the country, such as: the Krasnodar Region, the Ulyanovsk and the Kirov regions. The Issuer's products are purchased by compound fertilizer production plants, the Ministry of Nuclear Energy's enterprise, oil-

*production enterprises, etc. Compound fertilizer manufacturers purchase more than 80% of the total sales of potash chloride in the Russian market.*

*Volumes of potash chloride (in natural units) shipped by OJSC "Uralkali" to the internal market in the II quarter of 2013 are 1.5 times higher than the volume of products shipped to the domestic market in the I quarter of 2013 and 1.1 times higher than in the corresponding period of 2012.*

*Prospects for potassium and other mineral fertilizers consumption growth in the Russian agricultural production in 2013 remain the same due to the great attention of the Russian Federation Government. In particular, according to the State program of agriculture development and agricultural products, raw materials and food products markets regulation for 2013-2020, it is planned to subsidize a share of expenses on mineral fertilizers purchase from the Federal budget. Pursuant to this Government program it is planned to lay out 158.9 billion rubles as subsidies for manufacturers of agricultural products in 2013.*

*Due to the fact that the Russian Federation entered WTO and transferred to the market conditions of establishment of prices for mineral fertilizers on the domestic market of the Russian Federation after the 1<sup>st</sup> of January 2013, on the 12<sup>th</sup> of October 2012 the Russian Fertilizers Producers Association (RFPA) and Agroindustrial Union of Russia (Rosagropromsoyuz) signed the Agreement on cooperation with the purpose to satisfy the needs of manufacturers of agricultural products of the agroindustrial complex of the Russian Federation in mineral fertilizers valid till the 31<sup>st</sup> of December 2015. The document determines the key economic principles of cooperation, thus it is recommended to the members of the Russian Association of Fertilizer Producers and Rosagropromsoyuz to use market principles of price formation.*

*In order to comply with the conditions of the Agreement, the Issuer has determined the maximum price level of 5,430 rubles per ton (FCA, VAT excluded, no package) for potash chloride to be supplied to the Russian agricultural producers in the second quarter of 2013. During the transition period from the 1<sup>st</sup> of January till the 1<sup>st</sup> of July 2013, in accordance with Recommendations of Federal Antimonopoly Service (FAS of Russia) for provision of non-discrimination access to purchase of potash chloride on the market of Russia, the price for delivery of potash chloride to the Russian manufacturers of agricultural goods was determined based on 30% discount from the minimum export price.*

#### **International markets.**

*The Issuer supplies its products to the external market through the trading companies "Uralkali Trading S.A". (Switzerland) and CJSC "Belorussian Potassium Company" (Belarus). The major countries-consumers are Brazil, India, China, USA and countries of Southeast Asia.*

Factors that may have an adverse impact on the Issuer's sales of its products (works, services) and the Issuer's possible actions aimed at reducing such an impact:

*Possible factors that may have an adverse impact on the Issuer's sales of its products (works, services) and the Issuer's possible actions aimed at reducing such an impact:*

*In 2013 the global market of potassium fertilizers is to grow 5-7% compared to the level of the previous year. The main drivers of the growth will be the markets of India, China and Northern America. In the beginning of the first quarter of 2013 the situation on the global market of potash chloride remained complicated but recovery of contract shipments to China and India helped the players of spot markets to regain confidence. According to the analysts' forecasts, record prices for agricultural products and reduction of warehouse reserves of potash chloride in the world in relation to consumption will promote significant growth of demand for potash fertilizers in the second half of 2013.*

*The volumes of OJSC "Uralkali" potassium chloride export sales (in natural terms) in the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of 2013 are 18% lower than those in the relevant period of 2012. At this the volume of export supply in the II quarter of 2013 increased by 23% compared to the I quarter of 2013.*

*Besides, the possible factors that may have a negative impact on sale of the Issuer's products also include imposing anti-monopoly and anti-dumping measures in the Russian Federation and the EU countries which may lead to increase in price for the Issuer's products or hinder their export. But the Issuer deems these factors to be insignificant.*

#### **3.2.5. Information on whether the Issuer has permits (licenses) or admissions to certain types of works**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Ministry of Natural Resources of the Russian Federation**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ИЕМ 00781 БЭ**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Underground water abstraction for service and drinking and technical industrial water supply**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **19.07.1999**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **19.07.2019**



Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Ministry of Natural Resources of the Russian Federation**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ИЕМ  
No. 01363 ТЭ**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform  
(realize): **Potassium, magnesium and rock salts extraction at the Bygelsko-Troitsky site of the  
Verkhnekamskoye deposit (mine take BKPRU-4)**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **15.02.2001**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.01.2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Ministry of Natural Resources of the Russian Federation**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ИЕМ  
No. 01362 ТЭ**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform  
(realize): **Potassium and rock salts extraction at the Durymansky site of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit (mine  
take BKRU-2)**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **15.02.2001**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.01.2021**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Ministry of Natural Resources of the Russian Federation**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ИЕМ  
No. 01361 ТЭ**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform  
(realize): **Potassium, magnesium and rock salts extraction at the Bereznikovsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye  
deposit (mine take BKRU-1)**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **15.02.2001**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **31.12.2014**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Ministry of Natural Resources of the Russian Federation**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ИЕМ  
No. 12328 ТЭ**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform  
(realize): **Exploration and extraction of potassium-magnesium salts at the Ust-Yayvinsky site of the  
Verkhnekamskoye deposit**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **26.04.2004**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **15.04.2024**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Bureau of Subsurface Resources of the Perm Region**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ИЕМ  
No. 02003 BP**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform  
(realize): **Geological survey and extraction of underground water for service, drinking and technical  
industrial water supply to objects of the Ust-Yayvinsky mine**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **27.05.2010**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **27.05.2035**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Bureau of Subsurface Resources of the Perm Region**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ИЕМ  
No. 02075 ПД**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform  
(realize): **Construction and operation of the lower part of the skip shaft No. 1**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **25.05.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **15.04.2024**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Federal Agency of Geodesy and Cartography**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **YPI-02593  
Г**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform  
(realize): **Carrying out geodetic activity**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **25.09.2008**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **25.09.2013**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Federal Agency of Geodesy and Cartography**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **YPI-02594  
К**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform  
(realize): **Carrying out geodetic activity**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **25.09.2008**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **25.09.2013**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Department of the Federal Security Service in the Perm Region**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **1151**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform  
(realize): **For carrying out activities connected with the use of National Security Information**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **29.04.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **29.04.2016**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Kamsky Basin Water Directorate of the Federal Agency for Water Resources**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ИЕМ  
No. 01038 ТРИБК**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform  
(realize): **Use of the water area of 0.281 square km for siting quays and anchorage of vessels**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **10.03.2006**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.01.2016**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Ministry of Natural Resources and Ecology of the Russian Federation**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works:  
**P/2009/1461/100/И**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform  
(realize): **Activity in the field of hydrometeorology and related fields**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **06.02.2009**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **06.02.2014**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Ministry of Natural Resources of the Russian Federation. Bureau of Subsurface Resources (Rosnedra)**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ИЕМ  
No. 13241 3Э**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform  
(realize): **Geological survey with further dumping of potash production waste within the boundaries of the  
Remaining Area of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit in the northern skirts of the city of Berezniki**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **15.07.2005**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **15.06.2029**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Service for Supervision of Health Care and Social Development**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **No. JO-59-01-001678**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Carrying out medical activities**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **11.09.2012**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **11.01.2016**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **No. BII-48-001164 (Г)**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **operation of fire explosive production facilities**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **25.10.2011**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **04.02.2014**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **No. BII-48-001192 (KHC)**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **operation of fire explosive production facilities**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **25.10.2011**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **04.03.2014**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **BII-48-001649 (Ж)**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **operation of fire explosive industrial facilities (Transportation of flammable, oxidizing, combustible and explosive substances, determined in Enclosure 1 to the Federal Law "On industrial safety of hazardous industrial facilities")**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **25.10.2011**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **13.05.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **BII-48-001605 (Д)**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Operation of fire explosive industrial facilities (transportation of flammable substances, oxidation materials, combustible and explosive substances, as specified in Appendix 1 to the Federal Law "On industrial safety of hazardous industrial facilities" except for flour processing by producers of bread, flour products and confectionery)**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **09.04.2010**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **09.04.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Service for Supervision of Mass Media, Communications and Cultural Heritage Protection**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Ship radio station license No. ДИ – 06188 in inland waterways**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Ship radio station on the motor vessel "Lena" (type REM – "ERMAK SR – 360", "FR – 7062")**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **17.03.2008**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **16.03.2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Ministry of Information Technologies and Communications of the Russian Federation, Federal Communications Agency (Rossvyaz)**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Ship radio station license No. ДИ – 06188 in inland waterways**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Ship radio station at the motor vessel "Lena" (type REM – "KAMA-R", "Granit R-44")**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **10.04.2007**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **09.04.2017**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service Department of Rosprirodnadzor in the Perm Region**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit No. 10**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Operation of hydro technical facilities at the Verkhne-Zyryanskoye Reservoir in the city of Berezniki**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.07.2008**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.07.2013**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **the West-Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air No. 553**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **10.09.2010**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **31.07.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air No. 31**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Emission of harmful substances (pollutants) as part of waste or drainage water**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **09.08.2010**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **21.04.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air No. 03-04-0075**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **10.02.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **31.12.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air No. 03-04-0120**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **16.05.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **30.03.2016**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air No. 03-02-0016**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Emission of harmful substances (pollutants) as part of waste or (and) drainage water BKPRU-3 (outlet No. 1)**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **07.06.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **11.01.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air No. 03-02-0014**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Emission of harmful substances (pollutants) as part of waste or (and) drainage water BKPRU-2 (outlet No. 1)**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **07.06.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **11.01.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air No. 03-02-0015**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Emission of harmful substances (pollutants) as part of waste or (and) drainage water BKPRU-2 (outlet No. 2)**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **07.06.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **11.01.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Main Internal Affairs Directorate of the Perm Region**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit No. 040**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Storage of explosive materials**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **28.09.2010**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **31.08.2013**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Ministry of Information Technologies and Communications of the Russian Federation, the Federal Service for Supervision in the Sphere of Communications (Rossvyaznadzor)**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit Series 59 No. 0477**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **on the use of franking machine**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **23.03.2007**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.01.2020**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Directorate of State Supervision of Communication in the Russian Federation of the Ministry of Communication of the Russian Federation**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit for operation of radio relay communication line No. RRL-0796**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **operation of radio relay communication line with BKPRU-1, 2, 3, 4 (Teletra R-13 type)**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **16.06.1994**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.01.2020**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Federal Communication Commission**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit for the use of radio frequencies or radio frequency channels No. 04-001595**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Use of radio frequencies (Technological network of radio communication, type RES-Base and Subscription radio stations i.Com.4)**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **02.11.2004**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.11.2014**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Federal Communication Commission**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit for the use of radio frequencies or radio frequency channels No. 05-007205**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Use of radio frequencies (Technological network of radio communication, type RES-Base and Subscription radio stations Mira, 44, BKPRU-3, BKPRU-4)**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **08.06.2005**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **07.06.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Federal Agency on Technical Regulation and Metrology**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **License No. 007814-P**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Manufacture and repair of measuring instruments**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **22.08.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **22.08.2016**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Bureau of Subsurface Resources of the Perm Region**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **License ИЕМ No. 02096 BЭ**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Underground water abstraction for service and drinking water supply SKRU-3**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **27.09.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **16.02.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Bureau of Subsurface Resources of the Perm Region**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **License ИЕМ No. 02097 BЭ**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Underground water abstraction for service and drinking and technical industrial water supply SKRU-3**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **27.09.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **02.07.2028**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Bureau of Subsurface Resources of the Perm Region**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **License ИЕМ No. 02098 BP**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Geological study, exploration and water abstraction for service and drinking and technical**

**industrial water supply for facilities on the site SKRU-3**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **27.09.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **30.12.2028**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:

**Bureau of Subsurface Resources of the Perm Region**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ИЕМ No. 02130 БЭ**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **For production of fresh underground waters on the site of SKRU-1 of Solikamsk mine field for household drinking and manufacturing technical water supply SKRU-1**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **13.10.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.06.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:

**Bureau of Subsurface Resources of the Perm Region**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ИЕМ No. 02132 БЭ**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Fresh underground water production for household and drinking water supply SKRU-2**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **13.10.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **16.02.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:

**Bureau of Subsurface Resources of the Perm Region**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ИЕМ No. 02133 БЭ**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Fresh underground water production for household drinking and production technical water supply for recreation center of "Uralskiye samotsvety"**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **13.10.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **26.04.2019**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:

**Bureau of Subsurface Resources of the Perm Region**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ИЕМ No. 15231 ТЭ**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Potassium, magnesium and rock salts production in the north part of Solikamsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit (SKRU-1 mine take).**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **26.10.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.01.2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:

**Bureau of Subsurface Resources of the Perm Region**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ИЕМ No. 15232 ТЭ**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Potassium and rock salts production in the southern part of Solikamsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit (SKRU-2 mine take).**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **26.10.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.01.2021**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:

**Bureau of Subsurface Resources of the Perm Region**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ИЕМ No. 15233 ТЭ**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Potassium and rock salts production in the southern part of Solikamsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit (SKRU-3 mine take).**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **26.10.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.01.2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ЭХ-48-002032**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Operation of chemically dangerous manufacturing objects**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **30.11.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works:

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit No. 03/-04-0273**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.11.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **21.10.2016**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit No. 03/-02-0028**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Discharge of pollutants into the environment**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.09.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **12.04.2016**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit No. 03/-02-0029**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Discharge of pollutants into the environment**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.09.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **08.04.2016**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit No. 03/-02-0030**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Discharge of pollutants into the environment**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.09.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **25.04.2016**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit No. 03/-02-0030**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Discharge of pollutants into the environment**



Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.09.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **25.04.2016**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit No. 03/-04-0249**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **16.09.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **31.07.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit No. 03/-02-0049**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Discharge of pollutants into the environment**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **20.12.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **17.04.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit No. 03/-02-0050**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Discharge of pollutants into the environment**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **20.12.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **06.04.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit No. 03/-02-0052**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Discharge of pollutants into the environment**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **23.12.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **09.11.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit No. 03/-02-0054**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Discharge of pollutants into the environment**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **23.12.2011**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **18.12.2013**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Permit No. 03/-02-0065**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Discharge of pollutants into the environment**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **07.03.2012**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **14.12.2016**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Ministry of Natural Resources of the Perm Area**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **Resolution No. 59-10.01.01.002-P-PCBX-C-2012-01092/00**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Water object provision**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.02.2012**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **15.12.2016**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Certification body FGUGTsAS "Permsky"**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **POCC RU.Π057.Δ01148**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Potassium chloride 98% complies with requirements of TU 2184-072-00209527-2001 with alterations 1, p. 1.2 Table 1; GOST R 51520-99 pp. 3.2., Table 1, 3.3., 3.4.**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **11.04.2012**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **11.04.2014**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Certification body FGUGTsAS "Permsky"**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **POCC RU.Π057.Δ01149**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Potassium chloride grade "fine" complies with requirements of GOST 4568-95 p. 3.2 Table 1, p. 6; GOST R 51520-99 pp. 3.2., Table 1, 3.3., 3.4.**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **11.04.2012**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **11.04.2014**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Certification body FGUGTsAS "Permsky"**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **POCC RU.Π057.Δ01150**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Potash chloride: – grade "pelleted"; – grade "fine" complies with requirements of GOST 4568-95 p. 3.2 Table 1, p. 6; GOST R 51520-99 pp. 3.2., Table 1, 3.3., 3.4**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **11.04.2012**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **11.04.2014**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **West-Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **6**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Certification for operation of permanent underground live storage of explosive materials of the mine BKPRU-2 of OJSC "Uralkali"**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **14.05.2012**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **31.12.2014**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Certification body FGUGTsAS "Permsky"**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **POCC RU.Π057.Δ01152**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Potassium chloride (for export) grade "Eurogran KCl – pelleted (K<sub>2</sub>O=60%)" complies with requirements of TU 2184-041-00203944-2004 with alteration No. 1 p. 1.2.1 Table 8, p. 1.2.2 GOST R 51520-99 pp. 3.2., Table 1, 3.3., 3.4**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **25.05.2012**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **25.05.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **03-04-0448**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air (except for radioactive substances)**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **31.05.2012**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **12.04.2014**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Ministry of Healthcare of the Perm Region**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ПО-59-01-001678**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Carrying out of medical activities.**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **11.09.2012**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works:

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Certification body FGUGTsAS "Permsky"**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **POCC RU.Π057.Π01168**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Potassium chloride shipped for export grade "N" complies with requirements of Russian Standard GOST R 51520-99 pp. 3.2, table 1.3.3, 3.4; STO SPEKS 001-98**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **14.09.2012**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **13.09.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **West-Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **A48-03486**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Certificate on registration of dangerous manufacturing objects**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **10.12.2012**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **Termless**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **FGU GTSAS "Permsky»**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **POCC RU.Π057.Π01183**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Declaration of conformity of products "Exportable potassium chloride, Brand G**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **19.10.2012**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **18.10.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **FGU GTSAS "Permsky"**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **POCC RU.Π057.Π01184**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Declaration of conformity of products "Exportable potassium chloride, Brand "H", Brand "Г"**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **19.10.2012**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **18.10.2015**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **03-02-0108**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Permit for the discharge of pollutants into the environment**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **05.10.2012**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **05.10.2013**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **03-04-0610**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air (except for radioactive substances) (BKPRU-2)**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **26.12.2012**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **23.11./2017**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **03-04-0557**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air (except for radioactive substances) (BKPRU-4)**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **11.12.2012**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **31.12.2014**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **03-04-0556**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air (except for radioactive substances) (SKRU-2)**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **11.12.2012**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **31.12.2013**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**West-Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **BP-48-0069**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Permit for operations with industrial explosive materials (at the surface of SKRU-1 mine of OJSC "Uralkali")**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **24.12.2012**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **31.12.2013**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**West-Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **BP-48-0065**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Permit for operations with industrial explosive materials (at SKRU-2 mine of OJSC "Uralkali")**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **24.12.2012**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **31.12.2013**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work:  
**West-Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **BP-48-0066**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Permit for operations with industrial explosive materials (at the surface of SKRU-2 mine of OJSC "Uralkali")**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **24.12.2012**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **31.12.2013**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **West-Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **BP-48-0071**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Permit for operations with industrial explosive materials (at SKRU-3 mine of OJSC "Uralkali")**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **24.12.2012**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **31.12.2013**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **West-Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **BP-48-0068**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Permit for operations with industrial explosive materials (at BPRU-2 mine of OJSC "Uralkali")**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **24.12.2012**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **31.12.2013**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **West-Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **BP-48-0067**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Permit for operations with industrial explosive materials (at BPRU-4 mine of OJSC "Uralkali")**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **24.12.2012**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **31.12.2013**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **59-00161**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **License for performing decontamination and disposal of wastes of the 1st-4th danger classes.**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **08.02.2013**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **Termless**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **03-04-0646**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air (except for radioactive substances)**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **14.02.2013**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **07.12.2017**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **03-04-0670**

Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air (except for radioactive substances)**

Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **25.03.2013**

Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **22.02.2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **West-Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **BP-48-0091**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Permit for operations with industrial explosive materials (at SKRU-1 mine of OJSC "Uralkali")**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **24.12.2012**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **29.03.2013**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **Bureau of Subsurface Resources of the Perm Region**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **IEM No. 02351 TЭ**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **survey and production of potassium and magnesium salts (sylvinite, carnallite ores, mixed chloride salts) and contained in them associated components (bromine, rubidium) on the Polovodovsky subsoil, part of the Novo-Solikamsky subsoil and part of the Other area of Verkhnekamskoye deposit**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **24.04.2013**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **01.07.2028**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **West-Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **ПБ-48-000907**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **License for performance of activities related to turnover of industrial purpose explosive materials.**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **19.04.2013**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **Termless**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **0049-00-ГОП**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Permit for operation of the waterworks (waterworks of SKRU-3, class II)**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **16.04.2013**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **03.04.2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **0047-00-ГОП**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Permit for operation of the waterworks (waterworks of SKRU-1, class III)**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **16.04.2013**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **03.04.2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain kind type of work: **The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**  
Number of permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain type of works: **0048-00-ГОП**  
Kind of activities (works) the Issuer was granted corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (realize): **Permit for operation of the waterworks (waterworks of SKRU-2, class III)**  
Date of issuance of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **16.04.2013**  
Term of validity of permit (license) or admission to certain types of works: **28.02.2018**

### 3.2.6. Information on activities of separate categories of issuers of issuance securities

The Issuer is not a stock investment fund, insurance company or credit institution, mortgage agent.

### 3.2.7. Additional information on issuers, the core business of which is production of minerals

#### a) Mineral reserves

List of deposits of minerals that have significant financial and economic importance for the Issuer, the rights to use which belongs to the Issuer or to the organizations that are subordinate to it

Name of deposit: *The Bereznikovsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit*

Owner of the rights for the deposit:

*Issuer*

Type of mineral: *Sylvinite, carnallite*

Size of the proved reserves: *Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories A+B+C1 of the Bereznikovsky subsoil within the BKPRU-1 mine allotment as of 01.01.2013: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 14,509 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 2,568 thousand tons) 2. Carnallite rock (natural salts reserves – 2,659 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 316 thousand tons; MgO reserves – 246 thousand tons). The calculation of the reserves was made according to the results of geological analysis of mineral resources object in conformity with economically feasible standards characteristics. Calculation methodology of standards characteristics is based on a technical capability and economic effectiveness of ore production and processing. Reserves categories reflect the level of geological analysis (certainty, reliability) increasing from category C1 up to category B and A.*

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *The development of the Bereznikovsky subsoil by underground method was made since 1954 by the BKPRU-1 mine. Because of the accident on October, 2006 happened in the mine of the First Bereznikovsky potassium manufacturing mine department (BKPRU-1) at the present time the operation of Bereznikovsky subsoil is not executed by the Issuer.*

Name of deposit: *the Durymansky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye mineral deposit*

Owner of the rights for the deposit:

*Issuer*

Type of mineral: *Sylvinite, mixed chloride salts, carnallite*

Size of the proved reserves: *Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories A+B+C1 of the Durymansky subsoil within the BKPRU-2 mine allotment as of 01.01.2013: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 267,327 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 66,290 thousand tons) 2. Mixed chloride salts (natural salts reserves – 28,303 thousand tons, K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 5,842 thousand tons; MgO reserves – 535 thousand tons) 3. Carnallite reserves (natural salts reserves – 44,533 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 4,862 thousand tons; MgO reserves – 3,955 thousand tons). The calculation of the reserves was made according to the results of geological analysis of mineral resources object in conformity with economically feasible standards characteristics. Calculation methodology of standards characteristics is based on a technical capability and economic effectiveness of ore production and processing. Reserves categories reflect the level of geological analysis (certainty, reliability) increasing from category C1 up to category B and A.*

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *Since 1970 the development of the Durymansky subsoil by underground method is made by the mine of the Second Bereznikovsky potassium manufacturing mine department (BKPRU-2). The volume of sylvinite ore production in the mine: (2010 – 5,841.1 thousand tons; 2011 – 7,344.9 thousand tons, 2012 – 5,697.5 thousand tons, 6 months of the year 2013 – 2,802.7 thousand tons).*

Name of deposit: *The Bygelsko-Troitsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye mineral deposit*

Owner of the rights for the deposit:

*Issuer*

Type of mineral: *Sylvinite, rock salt, carnallite*

Size of the proved reserves: *Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories A+B+C1 of the Bygelsko-Troitsky subsoil within the BKPRU-4 mine allotment as of 01.01.2013: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 1,778,667 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 378,188 thousand tons) 2. Rock salt mineral (natural*

salts reserves – 450,938 thousand tons) 3. Carnallite reserves (natural salts reserves – 176,783 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 20,235 thousand tons; MgO reserves – 14,455 thousand tons). The calculation of the reserves was made according to the results of geological analysis of mineral resources object in conformity with economically feasible standards characteristics. Calculation methodology of standards characteristics is based on a technical capability and economic effectiveness of ore production and processing. Reserves categories reflect the level of geological analysis (certainty, reliability) increasing from category C1 up to category B and A.

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *The development of the Bygelsko-Troitsky subsoil by underground method is made since 1987 by the mine of the Forth Bereznikovsky potassium manufacturing mine department (BKPRU-4). The volume of sylvinite ore production in the mine: (2010 – 12,800.9 thousand tons; 2011 – 10,983.3 thousand tons, 2012 – 10,357.9 thousand tons, 6 months of the year 2013 – 5,884.9 thousand tons).*

Name of deposit: *the Ust-Yayvinsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye mineral deposit*

Owner of the rights for the deposit:

*Issuer*

Type of mineral: *Sylvinite, carnallite*

Size of the proved reserves: *Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories A+B+C1 of within the Ust-Yayvinsky subsoil as of 01.01.2013: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 1,290,645 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 254,385 thousand tons) 2. Carnallite mineral (natural salts reserves – 963,329 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 113,615 thousand tons; MgO reserves – 82,034 thousand tons). The calculation of the reserves was made according to the results of geological analysis of mineral resources object in conformity with economically feasible standards characteristics. Calculation methodology of standards characteristics is based on a technical capability and economic effectiveness of ore production and processing. Reserves categories reflect the level of geological analysis (certainty, reliability) increasing from category C1 up to category B and A.*

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *The subsoil is in the process of development.*

Name of deposit: *the Solikamsky subsoil (north part) of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit.*

Owner of the rights for the deposit:

*Issuer*

Type of mineral: *Sylvinite, carnallite*

Size of the proved reserves: *Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories A+B+C1 of the north part of Solikamsky subsoil within the SKRU-1 mine allotment as of 01.01.2013: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 216,254 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 36,841 thousand tons) 2. Carnallite rock (natural salts reserves – 165,965 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 20,827 thousand tons; MgO reserves – 16,255 thousand tons). The calculation of the reserves was made according to the results of geological analysis of mineral resources object in conformity with economically feasible standards characteristics. Calculation methodology of standards characteristics is based on a technical capability and economic effectiveness of ore production and processing. Reserves categories reflect the level of geological analysis (certainty, reliability) increasing from category C1 up to category B and A.*

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *since 1934 the operation of North part of Solikamsky subsoil by underground method is made by the First Solikamsky potassium mine department (SKRU-1). The volume of sylvinite ore production in the mine: (May 17 – December 31, 2011 – 2,796.2 thousand tons, 2012 – 4,635.8 thousand tons, 6 months of the year 2013 – 2,120.9 thousand tons). The volume of carnallite ore production in the mine: (May 17 – December 31, 2011 – 314.4 thousand tons, 2012 – 500.2 thousand tons, 6 months of the year 2013 – 243.7 thousand tons).*

Name of deposit: *the Solikamsky subsoil (south part) of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit.*

Owner of the rights for the deposit:

*Issuer*



Type of mineral: *Sylvinite, carnallite*

Size of the proved reserves: *Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories A+B+C1 of the South part of Solikamsky subsoil within the SKRU-2 mine allotment as of 01.01.2013: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 485,661 thousand tons; K2O reserves – 87,339 thousand tons) 2. Carnallite reserves (natural salts reserves – 162,913 thousand tons; K2O reserves – 19,496 thousand tons; MgO reserves – 12,500 thousand tons). The calculation of the reserves was made according to the results of geological analysis of mineral resources object in conformity with economically feasible standards characteristics. Calculation methodology of standards characteristics is based on a technical capability and economic effectiveness of ore production and processing. Reserves categories reflect the level of geological analysis (certainty, reliability) increasing from category C1 up to category B and A.*

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *since 1973 the operation of the South part of Solikamsky subsoil by underground method is made by the Second Solikamsky potassium mine department (SKRU-2). The volume of sylvinite ore production in the mine: (May 17 – December 31, 2011 – 5,662.3 thousand tons, 2012 – 6,911.7 thousand tons, 6 months of the year 2013 – 3,455.6 thousand tons).*

Name of deposit: *the Novo-Solikamsky section of Verkhnekamskoye mineral deposit.*

Owner of the rights for the deposit:

*Issuer*

Type of mineral: *Sylvinite, mine rock*

Size of the proved reserves: *Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories A+B+C1 of the Novo-Solikamsky subsoil within the SKRU-3 mine allotment as of 01.01.2013: 1. sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 1,407,969 thousand tons; K2O reserves – 246,425 thousand tons) 2. mine salt mineral (natural salts reserves – 133,977 thousand tons). The calculation of the reserves was made according to the results of geological analysis of mineral resources object in conformity with economically feasible standards characteristics. Calculation methodology of standards characteristics is based on a technical capability and economic effectiveness of ore production and processing. Reserves categories reflect the level of geological analysis (certainty, reliability) increasing from category C1 up to category B and A.*

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *Since 1983 the operation of the Novo-Solikamsky subsoil by underground method is made by the Third Solikamsky potassium mine department (SKRU-3). The volume of sylvinite ore production in the mine: (May 17 – December 31, 2011 – 6,888.3 thousand tons, 2012 – 8,408.3 thousand tons, 6 months of the year 2013 – 3,644.0 thousand tons).*

Name of deposit: *Polovodovsky subsoil, Novo-Solikamsky subsoil and part of the other area of Verkhnekamskoye deposit*

Owner of the rights for the deposit:

*Issuer*

Type of mineral: *Sylvinite, mixed chloride salts.*

Size of the proved reserves: *Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories B+C1 of within the Polovodovsky subsoil as of 01.01.2013: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 3,073,531 thousand tons; K2O reserves – 529,666 thousand tons) Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories C2 of within the Polovodovsky subsoil as of 01.01.2013: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 7,213 thousand tons; K2O reserves – 1,504 thousand tons) 2. Mixed chloride salts (natural salt reserves – 253,561 thousand tons; K2O reserves – 38,299 thousand tons; MgO reserves – 12,072 thousand tons). Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories C1 of within the part of the Novo-Solikamsky subsoil as of 01.01.2013: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 7,216 thousand tons; K2O reserves – 1,344 thousand tons). The calculation of the reserves was made according to the results of geological analysis of mineral resources object in conformity with economically feasible standards characteristics. Calculation methodology of standards characteristics is based on a technical capability and economic effectiveness of ore production and processing. Reserves categories reflect the level of geological analysis (certainty, reliability) increasing from category C2 up to category C1 and B.*

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *The subsoil is on the stage of preparation for development.*

Licenses for using mineral resources that were granted to the Issuer or to its affiliated organizations for use of deposits which have significant financial and economic importance for the Issuer

Legal entity holding the license

**Issuer**

Number of license: *ИЕМ No. 01361 ТЭ*

Date of issuing the license: *15.02.2001*

Validity of license: *31.12.2014*

*In accordance with Amendment No. 1 to the license ИЕМ No. 01361 ТЭ (registered by MNR of Russia on 29.03.2013 under No. 175.) expiry date of the license is set on December 31, 2014. According to the Article 10 of the "On Subsoils" legislation of Russia the terms of the subsoil usage should be prolonged on the subsoil user's initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and evaluation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to no violations of the license standards by the subsoil user.*

Reason of issuing the license: *License for the right to use the Bereznikovsky subsoil ИЕМ No. 01361 ТЭ issued by the Committee of Natural Recourses MNR of the Russian Federation and Administration of the Perm Region under art. 17.1 of the "On Subsoils" legislation of Russia in the order of reissuance of the license ИЕМ No. 00024 ТЭ, issued by OJSC "Uralkali" under the art. 19 of "Statute on the order of the licensing of subsoil usage".*

Description of the site of mineral resources which is provided for use:

*The Bereznikovsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. The development of the Bereznikovsky subsoil by underground method was made since 1954 by the BKPRU-1 mine. The mine take of BKPRU-1 is located directly near the city of Berezniki. Depth of the mine is 250-320 m. There are the following settlements within the area of the licensed subsoil: the city of Berezniki, Novaya Zyryanka Village, Chkalovo Village, Abramovo Village, Semino Village. The licensed subsoil bounds: in the north and northeast it is adjacent to the boundaries of the mining allotment of the Fourth Bereznikovskoye mine department that mines the reserves of Bygelsko-Troitsky subsoil (License ИЕМ No. 01363 ТЭ); in the west – the reserves of potassium-magnesium salts of the unallocated subsoil fund; in the south it is adjacent to Ust-Yayvinsky subsoil (under development, License ИЕМ No. 12328 ТЭ); in the east it is adjacent to the boundaries of the mining allotment of the Second Bereznikovskoye mine department that mines the reserves of the Durymsky subsoil (License ИЕМ No. 01362 ТЭ); the lower bound of allotment is as 100 meters as lower than surface of the Krasny III Stratum.*

Kind of license: *Production*

Main provisions of the license in relation to obligations of user of mineral resources with indication of the term of execution of the specified obligations: *The License was issued for the execution of the following works: -the production of sylvinit and rock salt; -construction and operation of special cells for the storage of waste products of mining and processing industry; -construction and operation of special cells for health related purposes, for the storage of provisions, materials, equipment; -the usage of the waste products of mining and processing. "The license holder" should supply a part of the output production for the needs of the Region, which is established by the additional annual agreement with the Region Administration. The standards of safety mining, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of resources and environment, annual level of potassium, magnesium and rock salts production are determined in the projects for the development and specified by the annual mining plans, endorsed by the West-Ural region administration of Gosgortekhnadzor. Nature-conservative measures are coordinated by the Nature conservative society.*

Compulsory payments which should be made by the user of mineral resources as per the provisions of the license: *payment for the usage of resources is collected in the form of money payment (annotation: the size of payments and its terms are determined by the chapter 26 of the part 2 of Tax Code of the Russian Federation, put into effect since 01.01.2002). The amount of payment is included in cost of production.*

Fulfillment by the Issuer, its subsidiaries and affiliates of obligations arisen from the licenses, as well as any factors that may affect the fulfillment of obligations under the license with the probability of their occurrence: *License ИЕМ No. 01361 ТЭ for the right to use the subsoil reaches with the purpose of potassium, magnesium and rock salts production in the Bereznikovsky subsoil of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit (BKRU-1 mine take). In October, 2006 there was a sudden outburst of suprasalt waters and salt brine to the BKPRU-1 mines, as a result the danger of mine flooding and earth surface deformation occurred. OJSC "Uralkali" organized the pumpdown of salt brine, as well as the accident liquidation plan was put into operation. The works in the BKPRU-1 mine were stopped on 28.10.2006 because of the inflow increase in mines, further production plans were reconsidered. On October 28, 2006 the Committee for investigation of the causes of accident, formed by the Federal Service for Environmental, Technological, and Nuclear Supervision (Rostekhnadzor) made an inquiry concerning the causes of flooding and came to the conclusion that the main cause was "previously unknown geological anomaly", whereas the reserves processing in the fault section were carried out in compliance with the normative documents of that time. The circumstances prior to the accident were classified by the Committee as "extraordinary and unavoidable under these circumstances", and "beyond the reasonable control of the participants of the legal relations". However on November 11, 2008 Rostekhnadzor issued an order on formation of the Committee for additional investigation of the causes*

*of accident in the BKPRU-1 mine of OJSC "Uralkali". According to the new investigation act prepared on January 29, 2009 the cause of the accident was "the scope of geological and technological factors". Geological factors include "anomalous structure of salt and suprasalt stratum". Technological factors include "process technology previously used by the subsoil user" that is: processing of two sylvinitic strata with the high level of pillars stress", "lack of softening zones at the permanently left mines borders", "not keeping the protective pillar under the railway", "not fully executing the stowing operations with great delay". OJSC "Galurgy" made "Technical and economic analysis of suitability of mining, write-off or further accounting in the state balance of mineral resources reserves in BKPRU-1 mine". There was executed a state examination of "Technical and economic analysis...". The report of the State committee for mineral reserves meeting No. 2034 per 9.10.2009 was approved by Deputy Director of the Federal Agency for Subsoil Use on 26.11.2009. According to the Report No. 2034 because of the mine flooded 82,600 thousand tons of damp sylvinitic salts reserves and 40,845 thousand tons of carnallite reserves are subject to write-off. Appropriate changes in the reserves of the Bereznikovskiy subsoil (BKPRU-1 mine take) are included in the state balance of mineral resources as of 01.01.2011. Currently there is a complex of measures for monitoring the situation caused by the accident and for minimization of the consequences of the accident that are executed. According to the results of the Rosprirodnadzor inspection there are no subsoil user's violations in execution of the license agreement of the license ИЕМ No. 01361 ТЭ for the right to use the subsoil with the purpose of potassium magnesium and rock salts production in the Bereznikovskiy subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye deposit (Act on the inspection of the Federal Service for Supervision in the Sphere of Natural Resource Use of Open Joint-Stock Company "Uralkali" No. 09-00-07/69 per 13.07.2009).*

Legal entity holding the license

*Issuer*

Number of license: *ИЕМ No. 01362 ТЭ*

Date of issuing the license: *15.02.2001*

Validity of license: *01.01.2021*

*In accordance with Amendment No. 1 to the license ИЕМ No. 01362 ТЭ (registered by MNR of Russia on 27.12.2011 under No. 150) expiry date of the license is set on January 1, 2021. According to the Article 10 of the "On Subsoils" legislation of Russia the terms of the subsoil usage should be prolonged on the subsoil user's initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and evaluation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to no violations of the license standards by the subsoil user.*

Reason of issuing the license: *License for the right to use the Durymansky subsoil ИЕМ No. 01362 ТЭ issued by the Committee of Natural Recourses MNR of the Russian Federation and Administration of the Region of Perm per 15.02.2001 under art. 17.1 of the Russian legislation on "Mineral resources" in the order of reissuance of the license ИЕМ No. 00025 ТЭ, issued by OJSC "Uralkali" under the art. 19 of "Statute on the order of the licensing of subsoil usage".*

Description of the site of mineral resources which is provided for use:

*The Durymansky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. Since 1970 the development of the Durymansky subsoil by underground method is made by the mine of the Second Bereznikovskiy potassium manufacturing mine department (BKPRU-2). The mine take of BKPRU-2 is located to the south-east from the city of Berezniki. Depth of the mine is 345 m. There are the following settlements within the area of the licensed subsoil: Kosevskie Village, Krugly Rudnik Village, Durymany Village. The licensed subsoil bounds: in the north it is adjacent to the boundaries of the mining allotment of the Fourth Bereznikovskoye mine department that mines the reserves of Bygelsko-Troitsky subsoil (License ИЕМ No. 01363 ТЭ); in the west – to the boundaries of the mining allotment of flooded allotment of the First Bereznikovskoye mine department that mined previously the reserves of the Bereznikovskiy allotment (License ИЕМ No. 01361 ТЭ), and to Ust-Yayvinsky subsoil (under development, License ИЕМ No. 12328 ТЭ); in the south it is adjacent to the boundaries of the mining allotment of flooded allotment of the Third Bereznikovskoye mine department (the Balakhontsevskiy subsoil – allocated mineral stocks); the lower bound of allotment is as 100 meters as lower than surface of the Krasny III Stratum; the sediments of the subsoil are gas-bearing and dangerous because of emissions (methane, hydrogen, hydrogen-sulfide, nitrogen and others) that demands setting the gas conditions on commercial seams. Hydrogeological standards of development are estimated as rather difficult because of the extension in the suprasalt sediments a number of hydraulically connected with each other and surface waters water-bearing horizons, therefore it is necessary to work out and take measures to prevent flooding of the mine.*

Kind of license: *Production*

Main provisions of the license in relation to obligations of user of mineral resources with indication of the term of execution of the specified obligations: *The License was issued for the execution of the following works: -the production of sylvinitic and rock salt; -construction and operation of special cells for the storage of waste products of mining and processing industry; -construction and operation of special cells for health related*

*purposes, for the storage of provisions, materials, equipment; -the usage of the waste products of mining and processing. "The license holder" should supply a part of the output production for the needs of the Region, which is established by the additional annual agreement with the Region Administration. The standards of safety mining, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of resources and environment, annual level of potassium and rock salts production are determined in the projects for the development and specified by the annual mining plans, endorsed by the West-Ural region administration of Gosgortekhnadzor. Nature-conservative measures are coordinated by the Nature conservative society.*

Compulsory payments which should be made by the user of mineral resources as per the provisions of the license: *payment for the usage of resources is collected in the form of money payment (annotation: the size of payments and its terms are determined by the chapter 26 of the part 2 of Tax Code of the Russian Federation, put into effect since 01.01.2002). The amount of payment is included in cost of production.*

Fulfillment by the Issuer, its subsidiaries and affiliates of obligations arisen from the licenses, as well as any factors that may affect the fulfillment of obligations under the license with the probability of their occurrence: *License ИЕМ No. 01362 ТЭ for the right to use the subsoil reaches with the purpose of potassium and rock salts production in the Durymansky subsoil of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit (BKRU-2 mine take). The violations of the regulatory requirements in the sphere of subsoil use revealed in accordance with the results of the Rosprirodnadzor inspection for subsoil user's adherence to the terms and standards of license agreement of the license ИЕМ No. 01362 ТЭ for the right to use subsoil with the purpose of potassium and rock salt production in the Durymansky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye deposit (Act on the inspection of the Federal Service for Supervision in the Sphere of Natural Recourse Use of Open Joint-Stock Company "Uralkali" No. 09-00-07/69 per 13.07.2009) and charged for elimination by the Directorate of the Federal Service for Supervision in the Sphere of Natural Recourse Use in the Perm Region (the direction for elimination of the violations revealed concerning the execution of geological research, usage and conservation of mineral reserves as well as adherence to the terms and standards of licenses for the subsoil use No. 06-02/13 per 17.07.2009), were timely and fully eliminated by Open Joint-Stock Company "Uralkali" (Acts on the inspections held by the Directorate of the Federal Service for Supervision in the Sphere of Natural Recourse Use in the Perm Region of Open Joint-Stock Company "Uralkali" No. 043-БД-06 per 29.09.2009 and No. 012-БД-06 per 17.02.2009). The Issuer does not expect factors that could prevent from meeting the license liabilities and possible future liabilities.*

Legal entity holding the license

*Issuer*

Number of license: *ИЕМ No. 01363 ТЭ*

Date of issuing the license: *15.02.2001*

Validity of license: *01.01.2018*

*In accordance with Amendment No. 1 to the license ИЕМ No. 01362 ТЭ (registered by MNR of Russia on 12.02.2013 under No. 154) expiry date of the license is set on January 1, 2018. According to the Article 10 of the "On Subsoils" legislation of Russia the terms of the subsoil usage should be prolonged on the subsoil user's initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and evaluation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to no violations of the license standards by the subsoil user.*

Reason of issuing the license: *License for the right to use the Bygelsko-Troitsky subsoil ИЕМ No. 01363 ТЭ issued by the Committee of Natural Recourses of MNR of the Russian Federation and Administration of the Perm Region on 15.02.2001 under art. 17.1 of the "On Subsoils" legislation of Russia in the order of reissuance of the license ИЕМ No. 00026 ТЭ, issued for OJSC "Uralkali" under cl. 19 of "Statute on the order of the licensing of subsoil usage".*

Description of the site of mineral resources which is provided for use:

*The Bygelsko-Troitsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. The development of the Bygelsko-Troitsky subsoil by underground method is made since 1987 by the mine of the Forth Bereznikovsky potassium manufacturing mine department (BKPRU-4). The mine take of BKPRU-4 is located to the north-east from the city of Berezniki. Depth of the mine is 320 m. There are the following settlements within the area of the licensed subsoil: Zapolye Village, Permyakovo Village, Chupino Village, Sharapy Village, Novozhilovo Village, Koksharovo Village. The licensed subsoil bounds: northerly – the south edge of the Durinskaya depression zone; southerly borders Bereznikovsky (License ИЕМ No. 01361 ТЭ), Durymansky (License ИЕМ No. 01362 ТЭ) and Talitsky (allocated mineral stocks) subsoil; westerly and easterly there are potassium and magnesium salts reserves of non-allocated mineral stocks. The lower bound of allotment is as 100 meters as lower than subface of the Krasny III Stratum. The sediments of the subsoil are gas-bearing and dangerous because of emissions (methane, hydrogen, hydrogen-sulfide, nitrogen and others) that demands setting the gas conditions on commercial seams. Hydrogeological standards of development are estimated as rather difficult because of the extension in the suprasalt sediments a number of hydraulically connected with each other and surface waters water-bearing horizons, therefore it is necessary*

*to work out and take measures to prevent flooding of the mine.*

Kind of license: **Production**

Main provisions of the license in relation to obligations of user of mineral resources with indication of the term of execution of the specified obligations: ***The License was issued for the execution of the following works: -the production of sylvinites and rock salt; -construction and operation of special cells for storage of waste products of mining and processing industry; -construction and operation of special cells for health related purposes, for the storage of provisions, materials, equipment; -the usage of the waste products of mining and processing. "The license holder" should supply a part of the output production for the needs of the Region, which is established by the additional annual agreement with the Region Administration. The standards of safety mining, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of resources and environment, annual level of potassium, magnesium and rock salts production are determined in the projects for the development and specified by the annual mining plans, endorsed by the West-Ural region administration of Gosgortekhnadzor. Nature-conservative measures are coordinated by the Nature conservative society.***

Compulsory payments which should be made by the user of mineral resources as per the provisions of the license: ***payment for the usage of resources is collected in the form of money payment (annotation: the size of payments and its terms are determined by the chapter 26 of the part 2 of Tax Code of the Russian Federation, put into effect since 01.01.2002). The amount of payment is included in cost of production.***

Fulfillment by the Issuer, its subsidiaries and affiliates of obligations arisen from the licenses, as well as any factors that may affect the fulfillment of obligations under the license with the probability of their occurrence: ***License ИЕМ No. 01363 ТЭ for the right to use the subsoil reaches with the purpose of potassium, magnesium and rock salts production in the Bygelsko-Troitsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye deposit (BKZ-4 mine take). The violations of the regulatory requirements in the sphere of subsoil usage revealed in accordance with the results of the Rosprirodnadzor inspection for subsoil user's adherence to the terms and standards of license agreement of the license ИЕМ No. 01363 ТЭ for the right to use subsoil with the purpose of potassium, magnesium and rock salt production in the Bygelsko-Troitsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye deposit (Act on the inspection of the Federal Service for Supervision in the Sphere of Natural Recourse Use of Open Joint-Stock Company "Uralkali" No. 09-00-07/69 per 13.07.2009) and charged for elimination by the Directorate of the Federal Service for Supervision in the Sphere of Natural Recourse Use in the Perm Region (the Direction for elimination of the violations revealed concerning the execution of geological research, use and conservation of mineral reserves as well as adherence to the terms and standards of licenses for the subsoil use No. 06-02/13 per 17.07.2009), were timely and fully eliminated by OJSC "Uralkali" (Acts on the inspections held by the Directorate of the Federal Service for Supervision in the Sphere of Natural Recourse Use in the Perm Region of Open Joint-Stock Company "Uralkali" No. 043-БД-06 per 29.09.2009 and No. 012-БД-06 per 17.02.2009). The Issuer does not expect factors that could prevent from meeting the license liabilities and possible future liabilities.***

Legal entity holding the license

**Issuer**

Number of license: ***ИЕМ No. 12328 ТЭ***

Date of issuing the license: ***26.04.2004***

Validity of license: ***15.04.2024***

***Amendment No. 1 to the license ИЕМ No. 12328 ТЭ registered by MNR of Russia under No. 1998.***

***Amendment No. 2 to the license ИЕМ No. 12328 ТЭ registered by MNR of Russia under No. 2824.***

***Amendment No. 3 to the license ИЕМ No. 12328 ТЭ registered by MNR of Russia on 26.12.2011 under No. 3748.***

***According to the Article 10 of the "On Subsoils" legislation of Russia the terms of the subsoil usage should be prolonged on the subsoil user's initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and evaluation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to no violations of the license standards by the subsoil user.***

Reason of issuing the license: ***License for the right to use the subsoil ИЕМ No. 12328 ТЭ with the purpose of analysis and potassium and magnesium salts production in the Ust-Yayvinsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye deposit issued and registered by the Ministry of Natural Resources of Russia on April 26, 2004 under No. 3254/ИЕМ 12328 ТЭ. The right to use minerals on the licensed subsoil was conceded by OJSC "Uralkali" under the art. 10 of the "On Subsoils" legislation of Russia according to the results of the tender taken place on 14.01.2004 in Perm city on the ground of joint resolution of MNR of Russia and Administration of the Perm Region.***

Description of the site of mineral resources which is provided for use:

***Ust-Yayvinsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit Ust-Yayvinsky subsoil in administrative respect is located in the subordinate territories of Berezniki city and Usolsky area of the Perm Region. There are the following settlements within the area of the licensed subsoil: Legino Village (Yayvinsky***

raid), Volodin Kamen Village as well as recreation center and summer camp. The licensed subsoil has the status of allotment. The licensed subsoil bounds: northerly borders the Bereznikovskiy subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit (mine take of the flooded allotment of the First Bereznikovskoye mine department OJSC "Uralkali", license ИЕМ 01361 ТЭ); easterly borders the Durymskiy subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit (mine take of the Second Bereznikovskoye mine department OJSC "Uralkali", license 01362 ТЭ); south-easterly borders the mine take of the flooded allotment of the Third Bereznikovskiy mine-take OJSC "Uralkali" (the Balakhontsevskiy subsoil – allocated mineral stocks); southerly borders the Palasherskiy subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit (allocated mineral stocks); westerly there are potassium and magnesium salts reserves of non-allocated mineral stocks. The lower bound of allotment is as 110 meters as lower than surface of the Krasny II Stratum. The sediments of the subsoil are gas-bearing and dangerous because of emissions (methane, hydrogen, hydrogen-sulfide, nitrogen and others) that demands setting the gas conditions on commercial seams. Hydrogeological standards of development are estimated as rather difficult because of the extension in the suprasalt sediments a number of hydraulically connected with each other and surface waters water-bearing horizons, therefore it is necessary to work out and take measures to prevent flooding of the mine.

Kind of license: **Production**

Main provisions of the license in relation to obligations of user of mineral resources with indication of the term of execution of the specified obligations: *The analysis and production of potassium and magnesium salts on the Ust-Yayvinskiy subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye deposit. Draw a new project of mining enterprise construction for the purpose of the License territory development and submit the project to the planning authorities for appropriate endorsement not later than May 15, 2011; provided that the project must be given positive experts opinion at all necessary state examinations; not later than January 1, 2012 beginning of construction of mine shafts to ensure lifting of ores on the surface and operation of underground infrastructure; not later than May 15, 2015 beginning of construction of ground complex of structures, including the main industrial site which is necessary and sufficient for reception of ore, its grinding and transportation for processing; not later than January 1, 2020 beginning of construction of capital mines and beginning of mining and development in order to open the mine field; not later than January 1, 2023 industrial commissioning of Ust-Yayvinskiy subsoil with the volume of production of potassium and magnesium salts in accordance with the technical project but not less than 8,000 tons of ore per year.*

Compulsory payments which should be made by the user of mineral resources as per the provisions of the license: *Make one-time payment for the use of natural resources in the amount of 17,028,000 (seventeen million twenty eight thousand) rubles within 30 days after the date of state registration of the license; – 1,674,000 (one million six hundred four thousand) rubles should be paid for the usage of geological information, received at the result of state analysis of subsoil during 30 bank days after the date of state registration of license in federal budget and the budget of the Perm Region according to the legislation of the Russian Federation. To execute regular payments for using the subsoils in the purposes of survey of deposits of potassium and magnesium salts beyond the area of the License site at the rate of 7,500 rubles per 1 sq.km. – for each calendar year of survey works.*

Fulfillment by the Issuer, its subsidiaries and affiliates of obligations arisen from the licenses, as well as any factors that may affect the fulfillment of obligations under the license with the probability of their occurrence: *License ИЕМ No. 12328 ТЭ to mine for the purpose of potassium and magnesium salts exploration and extraction in the Ust-Yayvinskiy territory of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit. Terms of the License agreement: 3.1. With regard to amount, types and timetable of works the Mineral developer must: b) draw a new project of mining enterprise construction for the purpose of the License territory development and submit the project to the planning authorities for appropriate endorsement not later than May 15, 2011; provided that the project must be given positive experts opinion at all necessary state examinations. Realization: March 16, 2011, the project documentation OJSC "Uralkali". The Verkhnekamskoye deposit of potassium and magnesium salts. The Ust-Yayvinskiy mine has been given the positive opinion by the FGU "Glyvgoexpertiza Rossii" No. 52c-11/ТЭ-7070/15. May 03, 2011 the project documentation was approved by CKR-TPI Rosnedra, record No. 16/11-cmn. Design documentation of Verkhnekamskoye deposit of potassium and magnesium salts was approved by the minutes dated 12.08.2011.*

*c) not later than January 1, 2012 beginning of construction of mine shafts to ensure lifting of ores on the surface and operation of underground infrastructure. Realization: OJSC "Uralkali" concluded contract agreement No. 10963/2011 for performance of works of construction of pit shafts with LLC "Deilmann-Haniel Shaft Sinking". On 29.12.2011 OJSC "Uralkali" got down to performance of works foreseen by design documentation.*

*According to the results of the Rosprirodnadzor inspection, breaches of the license agreement to the license ИЕМ 12328 ТЭ to mine for the purpose of potassium and magnesium salts exploration and extraction in the Ust-Yayvinskiy territory of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit have not been detected (Certificate of the Federal service of natural management inspection of the OJSC "Uralkali" No. 09-00-07/69 dated July 13, 2009). The*

**Issuer does not expect factors that could prevent from meeting the license liabilities and possible future liabilities.**

Legal entity holding the license

**Issuer**

Number of license: **ИЕМ No. 15231 ТЭ**

Date of issuing the license: **26.10.2011**

Validity of license: **01.01.2018**

**In accordance with Amendment No. 1 to the license ИЕМ No. 15231 ТЭ (registered by MNR of Russia on 22.03.2013 under No. 159.) expiry date of the license is set on January 1, 2018. According to the Article 10 of the "On Subsoils" legislation of Russia the terms of the subsoil usage should be prolonged on the subsoil user's initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and evaluation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to no violations of the license standards by the subsoil user.**

**Reason of issuing the license: License for the right to use subsoils ИЕМ No. 15231 ТЭ with the purpose of production of potassium, magnesium and rock salts in the Northern part of Solikamsky site of Verkhnekamskoye deposit (SKRU-1 mine take) in Perm area was granted and registered by the Ministry of Natural Resources of Russia on October 26, 2011 under No. 6157/ИЕМ 15231 ТЭ in the order of reforming of license ИЕМ 01439 ТЭ in accordance with which the use subsoils was earlier performed by OJSC "Silvinit". The right to use subsoils on the License site was provided to OJSC "Uralkali" in accordance with the order of the Federal Agency for subsoil use and in accordance with the article 171 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On subsoils" due to termination of activities of the legal entity – user of subsoils OJSC "Silvinit" due to its connection to the other legal entity OJSC "Uralkali" in accordance with the laws of the Russian Federation.**

Description of the site of mineral resources which is provided for use:

**The North part of Solikamsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. The development of the North part of Solikamsky subsoil by underground method is made since 1934 by the SKRU-1 Mine. The mine take of SKRU-1 is located in the north part of Solikamsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. In administrative respect the allotment is located on the territory of Solikamsk city and partly of the Solikamsk region. Depth of the mine is 220-350 m. There are the following settlements within the area of the licensed subsoil: Solikamsk city, Koryakino Village, Davydovo Village, Ushakovo Village, Rubtsovo Village. Licensed site is limited by: northerly borders the Borovsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit; easterly borders the allotment of the Third Solikamsk mine department (developing, license ИЕМ No. 15233 ТЭ); southerly borders the allotment of the Second Solikamsk mine department (developing, License ИЕМ No. 15232 ТЭ); westerly there are potassium and magnesium salts reserves of the non-allocated mineral stocks; the lower bound of allotment is as 50 meters as lower than the top of rock-bedding salt.**

Kind of license: **Production**

Main provisions of the license in relation to obligations of user of mineral resources with indication of the term of execution of the specified obligations: **The License was issued for the execution of the following works:**

**-the production of sylvinit and rock salt; -construction and operation of special cells for the storage of waste products of mining and processing industry; -construction and operation of special cells for health related purposes, for the storage of provisions, materials, equipment; -the usage of the waste products of mining and processing. The user of subsoils undertakes to deliver part of the issued products for the needs of the area. The standards of safety mining, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of resources and environment, annual level of potassium, magnesium and rock salts production are determined in the projects for the development and specified by the annual mining plans, endorsed by the territorial body of Rostekhnadzor. Nature-conservative measures are coordinated by the Nature conservative society.**

Compulsory payments which should be made by the user of mineral resources as per the provisions of the license: **Payment for the usage of resources is collected in the form of money payment (annotation: the size of payments and its terms are determined by the chapter 26 of the part 2 of Tax Code of the Russian Federation, put into effect since 01.01.2002). The amount of payment is included in cost of production.**

Fulfillment by the Issuer, its subsidiaries and affiliates of obligations arisen from the licenses, as well as any factors that may affect the fulfillment of obligations under the license with the probability of their occurrence: **License ИЕМ No. 15231 ТЭ for the right to use the subsoil reaches with the purpose of potassium, magnesium and rock salts production in the Solikamsky site of Verkhnekamskoye deposit (SKRU-1 mine take). In 2009 the department of the Federal service of natural management inspection of the Perm Region run a check, Inspection act No. 16 on complying with the compulsory requirements of geological examination, reasonable use and resources protection by resources developers dated March 19, 2009. According to the results of the Rosprirodnadzor inspection, the resources developer abides by the Law of the Russian Federation "On mineral resources" and acts under the License ИЕМ 01439 ТЭ (reissued for ИЕМ**

**15231 TЭ). The Issuer does not expect factors that could prevent from meeting the license liabilities and possible future liabilities.**

Legal entity holding the license

**Issuer**

Number of license: **ИЕМ No. 15232 TЭ**

Date of issuing the license: **26.10.2011**

Validity of license: **01.01.2021**

**In accordance with Amendment No. 1 to the license ИЕМ No. 15232 TЭ (registered by MNR of Russia on 22.03.2013 under No. 160) expiry date of the license is set on January 1, 2021. According to the Article 10 of the "On Subsoils" legislation of Russia the terms of the subsoil usage should be prolonged on the subsoil user's initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and evaluation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to no violations of the license standards by the subsoil user.**

Reason of issuing the license: **License for the right to use subsoils ИЕМ No. 15232 TЭ with the purpose of production of potassium and rock salts in the Northern part of Solikamsky site of Verkhnekamskoye deposit (SKRU-2 mine take) in Perm area was granted and registered by the Ministry of Natural Resources of Russia on October 26, 2011 under No. 6158/ИЕМ 15232 TЭ in the order of reforming of license ИЕМ 01440 TЭ in accordance with which the use subsoils was earlier performed by OJSC "Silvinit". The right to use subsoils on the License site was provided to OJSC "Uralkali" in accordance with the order of the Federal Agency for subsoil use and in accordance with the article 171 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On subsoils" due to termination of activities of the legal entity – user of subsoils OJSC "Silvinit" due to its connection to the other legal entity OJSC "Uralkali" in accordance with the laws of the Russian Federation.**

Description of the site of mineral resources which is provided for use:

**The South part of Solikamsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. The development of the South part of Solikamsky subsoil by underground method is made since 1973 by the SKRU-2 mine. The mine take of SKRU-2 is located in the south part of Solikamsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. In administrative respect the allotment is located on the territory of Solikamsk city and partly of the Solikamsk region. Depth of the mine is 200-330 m. There are the following settlements within the area of the licensed subsoil: village Rubtsovo, settlement Rodniki, settlement Chashkino, settlement Usovo. The licensed subsoil bounds: northerly borders the allotment of the First Solikamsk mine department, processing the reserves of the north part of Solikamsky subsoil (License ИЕМ No. 15231 TЭ); easterly borders the allotment of the Third Solikamsk mine department, processing the reserves of the Novo-Solikamsky subsoil (license ИЕМ No. 15233 TЭ); southerly there is the north edge of the Durinskaya depression zone; westerly there are potassium and magnesium salts reserves of non-allocated mineral stocks; the Lower bound of allotment is as 50 meters as lower than the top of rock-bedding salt.**

Kind of license: **Production**

Main provisions of the license in relation to obligations of user of mineral resources with indication of the term of execution of the specified obligations: **The License was issued for the execution of the following works:**

**-the production of sylvinite and rock salt; -construction and operation of special cells for the storage of waste products of mining and processing industry; -construction and operation of special cells for health related purposes, for the storage of provisions, materials, equipment; -the usage of the waste products of mining and processing. The user of subsoils undertakes to deliver part of the issued products for the needs of the area. The standards of safety mining, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of resources and environment, annual level of potassium and rock salts production are determined in the projects for the development and specified by the annual mining plans, endorsed by the territorial body of Rostekhnadzor. Nature-conservative measures are coordinated by the Nature conservative society.**

Compulsory payments which should be made by the user of mineral resources as per the provisions of the license: **Payment for the usage of resources is collected in the form of money payment (annotation: the size of payments and its terms are determined by the chapter 26 of the part 2 of Tax Code of the Russian Federation, put into effect since 01.01.2002). The amount of payment is included in cost of production.**

Fulfillment by the Issuer, its subsidiaries and affiliates of obligations arisen from the licenses, as well as any factors that may affect the fulfillment of obligations under the license with the probability of their occurrence: **License ИЕМ No. 15232 TЭ for the right to use the subsoil reaches with the purpose of potassium and rock salts production in the Solikamsky site of Verkhnekamskoye deposit (SKRU-2 mine take). In 2009 the department of the Federal service of natural management inspection of the Perm Region run a check, Inspection act No. 16 on complying with the compulsory requirements of geological examination, reasonable use and resources protection by resources developers dated March 19, 2009. According to the results of the Rosprirodnadzor inspection, the resources developer abides by the Law of the Russian Federation "On mineral resources" and acts under the License ИЕМ 01440 TЭ (reissued for ИЕМ 15232 TЭ). The Issuer does not expect factors that could prevent from meeting the license liabilities and possible future liabilities.**



Legal entity holding the license

**Issuer**

Number of license: *ИЕМ No. 15233 ТЭ*

Date of issuing the license: *26.10.2011*

Validity of license: *01.01.2018*

*In accordance with Amendment No. 1 to the license ИЕМ No. 15233 ТЭ (registered by MNR of Russia on 22.03.2013 under No. 161.) expiry date of the license is set on January 1, 2018. According to the Article 10 of the "On Subsoils" legislation of Russia the terms of the subsoil usage should be prolonged on the subsoil user's initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and evaluation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to no violations of the license standards by the subsoil user.*

Reason of issuing the license: *License for the right to use subsoils ИЕМ No. 15233 ТЭ with the purpose of production of potassium and rock salts in the Novo-Solikamsky territory of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit (mine take SKRU-3) in Perm area was granted and registered by the Ministry of Natural Resources of Russia on October 26, 2011 under No. 6159/ИЕМ 15233 ТЭ in the order of reforming of license ИЕМ 01441 ТЭ in accordance with which the use of subsoils was earlier performed by OJSC "Silvinit". The right to use subsoils on the License site was provided to OJSC "Uralkali" in accordance with the order of the Federal Agency for subsoil use and in accordance with the article 171 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On subsoils" due to termination of activities of the legal entity – user of subsoils OJSC "Silvinit" due to its connection to the other legal entity OJSC "Uralkali" in accordance with the laws of the Russian Federation.*

Description of the site of mineral resources which is provided for use:

*The Novo-Solikamsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. The development of the Novo-Solikamsky subsoil by underground method is made since 1983 by the SKRU-3 mine. The mine take of SKRU-3 is located in the Novo-Solikamsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. In administrative respect the allotment is located on the territory of the Solikamsk region. The depth of the development – 240-420 meters.*

Kind of license: **Production**

Main provisions of the license in relation to obligations of user of mineral resources with indication of the term of execution of the specified obligations: *The License was issued for the execution of the following works: -the production of sylvinit and rock salt; – construction and operation of special cells for the storage of waste products of mining and processing industry; -construction and operation of special cells for health related purposes, for the storage of provisions, materials, equipment; -the usage of the waste products of mining and processing. The user of subsoils undertakes to deliver part of the issued products for the needs of the area. The standards of safety mining, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of resources and environment, annual level of potassium and rock salts production are determined in the projects for the development and specified by the annual mining plans, endorsed by the territorial body of Rostekhnadzor. Nature-conservative measures are coordinated by the Nature conservative society.*

Compulsory payments which should be made by the user of mineral resources as per the provisions of the license: *payment for the usage of resources is collected in the form of money payment (annotation: the size of payments and its terms are determined by the chapter 26 of the part 2 of Tax Code of the Russian Federation, put into effect since 01.01.2002). The amount of payment is included in cost of production.*

Fulfillment by the Issuer, its subsidiaries and affiliates of obligations arisen from the licenses, as well as any factors that may affect the fulfillment of obligations under the license with the probability of their occurrence: *License ИЕМ No. 15233 ТЭ for the right to use the subsoil reaches with the purpose of potassium and rock salts production in the Novo-Solikamsky territory of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit (mine take SKRU-3). In 2009 the department of the Federal service of natural management inspection of the Perm Region run a check, Inspection act No. 16 on complying with the compulsory requirements of geological examination, reasonable use and resources protection by resources developers dated March 19, 2009. According to the results of the Rosprirodnadzor inspection, the resources developer abides by the Law of the Russian Federation "On mineral resources" and acts under the License ИЕМ 01441 ТЭ (reissued for ИЕМ 15233 ТЭ). The Issuer does not expect factors that could prevent from meeting the license liabilities and possible future liabilities.*

Legal entity holding the license

**Issuer**

Number of license: *ИЕМ No. 02351 ТЭ*

Date of issuing the license: *24.04.2013*

Validity of license: *01.07.2028*

*According to the Article 10 of the "On Subsoils" legislation of Russia the terms of the subsoil usage should be prolonged on the subsoil user's initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and evaluation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to no violations of the license standards by the subsoil user.*

Reason of issuing the license: *License for the right to use subsoils ИЕМ No. 02351 ТЭ with the purpose of survey and production of potassium and magnesium salts (sylvinite, carnallite ores, mixed chloride salts) and contained in them associated components (bromine, rubidium) on the Polovodovsky subsoil, part of the Novo-Solikamsky subsoil and part of the Other area of Verkhnekamskoye deposit was granted and registered by the Ministry of Natural resources of Russia on April 24, 2013 under the No. 597/ИЭМ02351 ТЭ in the order of reforming of license ИЕМ 14511 ТЭ in accordance with which the use of subsoils was earlier performed by OJSC "Kamsk Mining Company". The right to use subsoils on the License site was provided to OJSC "Uralkali" in accordance with the order of the Federal Agency for subsoil use and in accordance with the article 17.1 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On subsoils" due to termination of activities of the legal entity – user of subsoils OJSC "Kamsk Mining Company" due to its connection to OJSC "Uralkali" in accordance with the laws of the Russian Federation.*

Description of the site of mineral resources which is provided for use:

*Licensed subsoil which includes the Polovodovsky subsoil, part of the Novo-Solikamsky subsoil and part of the Other area of Verkhnekamskoye deposit of potassium and magnesium salts. Licensed subsoil in the administrative relation is located on the territory of the Solikamsk municipality district of the Perm region, in the central part of Verkhnekamskoye deposit of potassium and magnesium salts. The area of the Licensed subsoil includes villages of Polovodovo, Chernoye, Loga, Popova-Ostanino, Trenina, Kharyushina and others, overhead power lines and communication lines, gas pipelines and oil pipelines, dirt and asphalted roads. The licensed subsoil bounds: – in the north and north-east it limited by the contour of counting of reserves of potassium and magnesium salts of Polovodovsky area, in the east – by the border of counting of reserves of potassium and magnesium salts by category C2 which are considered by the state balance of natural resources as the Other area of Verkhnekamskoye deposit, in the south – by the line of expendable wells Nos. 513, 266, 138, 270 located within the area of distribution of reserves of potassium and magnesium salts of category C2 of the Other area of deposit. In the south-west and west the subsoil adjoins the border of mining lease for development of the Novo-Solikamsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye deposit of potassium and magnesium salts (mine take of the ore mine of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Solikamsk potassium ore directorate of OJSC "Uralkali", license ИЕМ 015233 ТЭ). In the North-West the area is limited by the contour of calculation of reserves of Polovodovsky subsoil and adjoins the Borovsky subsoil of the deposit. The Licensed subsoil is granted the status of preliminary mining lease for the period of development.*

Kind of license: *Production*

Main provisions of the license in relation to obligations of user of mineral resources with indication of the term of execution of the specified obligations: *License for the right to use subsoils with the purpose of survey and production of potassium and magnesium salts (sylvinite, carnallite ores, mixed chloride salts) and contained in them associated components (bromine, rubidium) on the Polovodovsky subsoil, part of the Novo-Solikamsky subsoil and part of the Other area of Verkhnekamskoye deposit of potassium and magnesium salts in the Perm region. Not later than 01.05.2009 preparation, coordination and approval in the stipulated order of the survey project provided that the project must be given positive experts opinion at all necessary state examinations, positive experts opinion from the Bureau of Subsurface Resources or its territorial body; not later than 01.07.2009 beginning of survey on the Licensed lot; not later than 01.02.2012 submission of feasibility studies of permanent survey conditions for calculation of reserves of salts on the area of the first stage of mastering of the Licensed subsoil to the State Reserves Committee "Bureau of Subsurface Resources"; not later than 01.02.2013 completion of survey of potassium and magnesium salts on the area of the first stage of mastering of the Licensed subsoil and submission of report with calculation of reserves to the State Reserves Committee "Bureau of Subsurface Resources", at this the minimum scope of works is defined by the survey project; not later than 01.01.2014 preparation, coordination and approval in the stipulated order of the technical draft of the first stage of mastering of the Licensed subsoil provided that the project must be given positive experts opinion at all necessary state examinations; not later than 01.07.2014 beginning of capital mining operations and mining and development for exposure and preparation of reserves for production on the area of the first stage of development of the Licensed subsoil; not later than 01.07.2016 beginning of production on the area of the first stage of mastering of the Licensed subsoil; not later than 01.07.2018 start of running of the mining enterprise at full capacity on the area of the first stage of development of the Licensed subsoil with the volume of production in accordance with technical project; not later than 01.10.2013 duly submission of feasibility studies of permanent survey conditions for calculation of reserves of salts on the remaining area of mastering the Licensed subsoil to the State Reserves Committee "Bureau of Subsurface Resources"; not later than 01.07.2014 completion of survey of potassium and magnesium salts on the remaining area of mastering of the Licensed subsoil and submission of report with calculation of reserves to the State Reserves Committee "Bureau of Subsurface Resources" provided that the minimum scope of works is defined by the survey project; not later than 01.01.2017 preparation, coordination*

*and duly approval of technical project of the remaining area of mastering of the Licensed subsoil provided that provided that the project must be given positive experts opinion at all necessary state examinations; not later than 01.10.2017 beginning of construction of infrastructure objects of the mining enterprise on the remaining part of the Licensed subsoil; not later than 01.10.2024 commissioning of the mining enterprise on the remaining area of the Licensed subsoil; not later than 01.10.2025 start of running of the mining enterprise on the remaining area of the Licensed lot at full capacity with production volumes in accordance with technical project; preparation and duly coordination not later than 6 months before the planned term of completion of development of the Licensed subsoil of the project for liquidation of the mining enterprise, objects of landscaping and infrastructure, project of measures for bringing them in the state which eliminates detrimental impact on the subsurface reserves and surrounding environment; before 01.02.2010 holding of analysis of background state of the natural environment within the Licensed subsoil according to the program negotiated with the Directorate for subsoil use in Perm region and specially authorized bodies in order to define its physical parameters before beginning of industrial mastering of the deposit and submission of report on results of analysis to the Perm Bureau of Subsurface Reserves; monitoring of condition of the environment (atmosphere, subsurface reserves, water objects, soils, atmosphere, bioresources) within the Licensed subsoil in accordance with the program approved in the Perm Bureau of Subsurface Reserves and specially authorized bodies not later than 01.07.2010;*

Compulsory payments which should be made by the user of mineral resources as per the provisions of the license: *Regular payments for use of subsurface reserves in the purposes of survey of deposit of potassium and magnesium salts before the moment of commissioning of the Licensed subsoil for industrial operation (over all the area of the Licensed subsoil except for the areas of deposits of potassium and magnesium salts that were commissioned for industrial operation) are established by the following rates for 1 sq.km.: 7,350 rubles – for each calendar year of deposit survey. Tax on natural resources production – tax rate value is defined in accordance with tax legislation of the Russian Federation. Water tax with associated extraction of underground waters during production of mineral resources – tax rate is specified in accordance with tax legislation of the Russian Federation. To pay not later than 01.08.2008 one-time payment for use of the subsurface reserves specified by results of the auction in the amount of 35,140,000,000 (thirty five billion one hundred and forty million) rubles less earlier paid deposit in the amount of 1,400,000,000 (one billion four hundred millions) rubles; not later than 21.07.2008 enter into the federal budget charges for granting of licenses for subsoil use in the amount of 10,500 (ten thousand five hundred) rubles; not later than 20.08.2008 to enter into the federal budget charges for granting of Amendment No. 1 to the license ПЕМ 14511 ТЭ in the amount of 10,500 (ten thousand five hundred) rubles. Other kinds of payments and taxes stipulated by the tax legislation of the Russian Federation including for the right to use land lots, pollution of the environment are submitted by the Subsoil user in accordance with the established procedure.*

The execution of the Issuer and its affiliated and dependent companies of the obligations as well as any factors that can negatively influence the execution of the obligations of the license with the probability of its occurrence. *License ПЕМ 02351 ТЭ for the right to use subsoils with the purpose of survey and production of potassium and potassium and magnesium salts (sylvinite, carnallite ores, mixed chloride salts) and contained in them associated components (bromine, rubidium) on the Polovodovsky subsoil, part of the Novo-Solikamsky subsoil and part of the Other area of Verkhnekamskoye deposit.*

*Terms of the License agreement:*

*P. 3.1 With regard to amount, types and timetable of works the Mineral developer must ensure: a) not later than 01.05.2009 preparation, coordination and duly approval of the survey project provided that the project must be given positive experts opinion at all necessary state examinations, positive experts opinion from the Bureau of Subsurface Resources or its territorial body. Realization: Project for survey of the Polovodovsky subsoil, part of Novo-Solikamsky subsoil and part of the Other area of Verkhnekamskoye deposit of potassium and magnesium salts passed geological expertise in the Urals subsidiary of FSUE "Geological expertize". Expert conclusion No. 48-09 as of 26.03.2009. Project approved on 09.04.2009. Project for survey of Polovodovsky subsoil, part of the Novo-Solikamsky subsoil and part of the Other area of Verkhnekamskoye deposit of potassium and magnesium salts was sent to the Perm Bureau of Subsurface Reserves and at the time being is stored by FSE "TIF in the Volga Federal District". In 2010 Amendment to the survey works project was developed. Amendment to the survey works project received positive state geological experts opinion (No. 294.10 as of 24.12.2010, UF FSUE "Geological expertise"), b) not later than 01.07.2009 start of survey on the Licensed subsoil. Survey works were started within the stipulated by the License condition terms. c) not later than 01.02.2012 duly submission of feasibility studies of permanent survey conditions for calculation of reserves of salts on the area of the first stage of mastering of the Licensed subsoil to the State Reserves Committee "Bureau of Subsurface Reserves". Realization: Feasibility studies of the permanent survey conditions for calculation of reserves of salts on the area of the first stage of mastering of the Licensed subsoil was submitted for state expertise to the Bureau of Subsurface Reserves within the specified terms. Protocol of the State Reserves Committee "Bureau of Subsurface Reserves" No. 323-к as of July 16, 2012 approved feasibility studies of survey conditions for calculation of reserves of salts on the area of the first stage of mastering of the Licensed subsoil. d) not later than 01.02.2013 conclusion of exploration of potassium and magnesium salts on the area of the*

*first stage of mastering of the License subsoil and presentation of report with calculation of reserves to the State Reserves Committee "Bureau of Subsurface Reserves". Execution: Exploration of potassium and magnesium salts on the area of the first stage of mastering of the Licensed subsoil is completed. "Geological report on results of exploration works with calculation of reserves within the limits of the first stage of mastering of License subsoil" was presented for state expertize to the State Reserves Committee "Bureau of Subsurface Reserves" within the specified time limits. "Geological report on results of exploration works with calculation of reserves within the limits of the first stage of mastering of License subsoil" passed state expertize and was approved by the Minutes of the State Reserves Committee "Bureau of Subsurface Reserves" No. 3079 dated March 13, 2013.*

*P. 4.3. For Environment Protection: d). before 01.02.2010 performance of analysis of background conditions of natural environment within the Licensed subsoil in accordance with the program coordinated with the Directorate for subsoil use in Perm district and specially authorized bodies in order to define its physical parameters before the beginning of industrial mastering of deposit and sending of report on results of analysis to the Perm Bureau of Subsurface Reserves. Realization: The Company observed the stipulated terms for analysis of background state of natural environment within the Licensed subsoil in accordance with the "Program of works for evaluation of background state of natural environment of the Licensed subsoil including Polovodovsky subsoil, part of Novo-Solikamsky subsoil and part of the Other area of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit of potassium and magnesium salts" coordinated by the Directorate for subsoil use in Perm district as of 26.12.2008, approved by the Perm interdistrict Directorate for technological and ecological surveillance by the letter No. 4806 as of 24.12.2008 and coordinated by the Directorate of the Federal Service for Supervision of Natural Resource Usage in Perm district by letter No. эл/07-135 as of 27.01.2009. The report was sent to the Perm Bureau of Subsurface Reserves. e). monitoring of condition of environment (atmosphere, subsurface reserves, water objects, soils, atmosphere, bioresources) within the borders of the Licensed subsoil in accordance with the project negotiated with Perm Bureau of Subsurface Reserves and specially authorized bodies not later than 01.07.2010. Realization: The Company performs monitoring of condition of environment (atmosphere, subsurface reserves, water objects soils, atmosphere, biological resources) within the Licensed subsoil in accordance with the "Program of monitoring of condition of environment of the licensed subsoil including Polovodovsky subsoil, part of the Novo-Solikamsky subsoil and part of the Other area of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit of potassium and magnesium salts on the stage of development" coordinated with Perm Bureau of Subsurface Reserves by letter No. 04/1425 as of 12.07.2010. The letter of Perm Bureau of Subsurface Reserves No. 04/1346 as of 01. 06. 2012 approved the "Program of monitoring of condition of environment of the licensed subsoil including Polovodovsky subsoil, part of the Novo-Solikamsky subsoil and part of the Other area of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit of potassium and magnesium salts". Report "Results of monitoring of environment over 2012" is sent to the Perm Bureau of Subsurface Reserves.*

*P.6 Payments and taxes in case of subsoil use: 6.1.1. Regular payments for use of subsurface reserves in the purposes of survey of deposit of potassium and magnesium salts before the moment of commissioning of the Licensed subsoil for industrial operation (over all the area of the Licensed subsoil except for the areas of deposits of potassium and magnesium salts that were commissioned for industrial operation) are established by the following rates for 1 sq.km.: 7,350 rubles – for each calendar year of deposit survey. Realization: Payment is performed once per quarter. 6.2. Resources developer must not later than 01.08.2008 pay one-time payment for subsoil use which was specified by results of the auction in the amount of 35,140,000,000 (thirty five billion one hundred and forty million) rubles less earlier paid deposit in the amount of 1,400,000,000 (one billion for hundred million) rubles. Realization: in terms specified by Subsoil use conditions. Payment order No. 3 as of 28.07.2008. Letter of the Perm Bureau of Subsurface Reserves on performance of one-time payment by results of the auction No. 01/1716 as of 29.07.2008. P. 6.3. Resources user must not later than 21.07.2008 transfer into the federal budget charges for granting of the ИЕМ 14511 ТЭ license for subsoil use in the amount of 10,500 (ten thousand five hundred) rubles. Realization: in terms specified by Subsoil use conditions. Payment order No. 49 as of 16.07.2008.*

*P. 6.4. Resources user must not later than 20.08.2008 transfer into the federal budget charges for granting of Amendment No. 1 to the license ИЕМ 14511 ТЭ in the amount of 10,500 (ten thousand five hundred) rubles. Realization: in terms specified by Subsoil use conditions. Payment order No. 4 as of 01.08.2008. In 2011 the directorate of the Federal Service for Supervision of Natural Resources Usage verified compliance of the resources user with requirements of the laws of the Russian Federation on subsurface reserves, requirements of land legislation of the Russian Federation, requirements of the laws of the Russian Federation in the field of protection of atmospheric air, handling of production and consumption wastes (Act of verification of the Open Joint-Stock Company "Kamsk Mining Company" by the Federal Service for Supervision of Natural Resource Usage No. 052-ИК as of 14.04.2011). According to the results of the check by the directorate of the Federal Service for Supervision of Natural Resources Usage in Perm area the resources user mainly observes the license conditions as per license ИЕМ 14511 ТЭ (reformed as license ИЕМ 02351 ТЭ). The Issuer does not expect factors that could prevent from meeting the license liabilities and possible future liabilities.*

1. The development of the Bereznikovsky subsoil by underground method was made since 1954 by the BKPRU-1 mine. Because of the accident on October, 2006 happened in the mine of the First Bereznikovsky potassium manufacturing mine department (BKPRU-1) at the present time the operation of Bereznikovsky subsoil is not executed by the Issuer.

2. Ust-Yaivinsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye deposit – the subsoil is on the stage of mastering.

3. Polovodovsky subsoil, part of Novo-Solikamsky subsoil and part of the Other area of Verkhnekamskoye deposit – the subsoil is on the stage of preparation for mastering.

b) Minerals processing

Description of the main facilities used in processing:

*The Issuer processes potassium ore and carnallite ore himself, without contractors.*

#### *White potash chloride*

*While processing of sylvinite by chemical (halurgy) method white potassium chloride can be obtained due to different solubility of salts of potassium chloride and sodium chloride followed by crystallization of potassium chloride.*

*Sylvinite ore mainly consists of potash chloride, sodium chloride and some impurities.*

*It is preliminarily crushed as needed and then goes on the conveyors to halurgy concentrating mill where it is dissolved. Leaching of potash chloride out of sylvinite ore is performed by means of hot dissolvent alkaline solution that is not KCl alkalized. KCl alkalized lye is formed during leaching process. Then it is clarified (separated from argillous salt sludge). The clarified alkalized lye undergoes multistep vacuum crystallization when a hot alkalized lye cools gradually down to crystallize potash chloride (KCl).*

*After vacuum-crystallizing facility the derived suspension (cool crystallized lye) is dehydrated in the conic thickeners and centrifuges. As a result, crystals separate from mother liquor.*

*The solid crystals go to drying. potash chloride is dried in drum driers or fluid-bed furnaces operated with natural gas. To prevent the final product from caking, it undergoes special treatment. After drying the final product is put in the warehouse and then delivered to customers.*

#### *Pink potash chloride*

*Pink potash chloride is produced at flotation processing plants. Sylvinite ore mainly consists of potash chloride, sodium chloride and some impurities. Ore is crushed as needed and then undergoes wet grinding at rod mills combined with preliminary classification and calibration. Pulp derived after grinding is deslimed.*

*Pulp of sylvinite ore is deslimed according to the scheme that combines mechanical (in hydrocyclones) and flotation (in flotation machine) ways to clear the pulp from argillous carbonate slime.*

*The deslimed sylvinite pulp goes in the flotation machines for flotation.*

*Flotation is a process based on ability of minerals the processed ore consists of to become wet.*

*For sylvinite ore beneficiation froth flotation is used. Pulp coming to flotation is processed by flotation reagents. Purpose of reagents is to modify the surface properties of minerals. The flotation process is carried out in flotation machines. Then flotation machine blows through the pulp containing flotation reagents.*

*Particles of potash chloride that do not moisten by water are washed up at the surface with air bubbles. It is the way potash chloride floats. To get concentrated potash chloride a few flotation cycles are carried out (the main cycle of sylvinite flotation and three cycles of concentrate cleaning).*

*After flotation concentrated potash chloride is filtered in centrifuges or band vacuum filters. Filtered potassium chloride is dried in fluid-bed furnaces or pipe driers that operate with liquid fuel or natural gas.*

*To prevent flotation potash chloride from caking and covering with dust it is specially treated.*

#### *Granulated potash chloride*

*Granulated potash chloride is formed by pressing flotation (pink) potash chloride.*

*Before the right process of pressing the dried pink potash chloride is heated in drier machine to eliminate the rest of moisture, increase temperature and its plasticity and also reduce impurities that can fix on the particles surface during flotation and drying.*

*After heating potash chloride goes to rolling press machine where it is pressed in tablets at high pressure. The derived tablets are crushed then in crushers in accordance with their size classified in vibrating sifters.*

*The received fraction that is granulated material undergoes refinement process when granules are hardened: sharp borders and splits are eliminated, attritus is sifted out, the product is dried and cooled down in vibrating cooling driers and treated with modifying agents.*

*After refinement the granulated potash chloride is put in the warehouse and then delivered to customers.*

#### **Enriched carnallite**

*Obtaining enriched carnallite from ground carnallite is performed using halurgical method: leaching and selective crystallization, based on the different solubility of the major components of carnallite salt powder (potassium, magnesium and sodium chlorides) depending on temperature.*

*Pre-crushed carnallite ore is supplied to carnallite processing plant, where it is dissolved. The leaching process is performed using hot solvent medium lye Clarified alkalized lye is formed during leaching process. Then it is clarified (separated from argillous salt sludge). The clarified alkalized lye undergoes multistep vacuum crystallization when a hot alkalized lye cools gradually down to crystallize enriched carnallite.*

*After vacuum crystallization plant the resulting suspension (cooled lye with precipitated crystals) is going through dewatering stage in thickeners and centrifuges to produce the target product.*

#### **Main facilities used in processing:**

- Buildings;
- Structures;
- Transfer devices;
- Machinery and equipment;
- Transport vehicles;
- Production tools and organizational stock;
- Other fixed assets
- Earth

*The Issuer and his subsidiaries or associated companies can not involve contractors to process extractive minerals.*

#### **c) Production distribution**

Information about permission of the authorized state bodies for sale of minerals and their products, quotas, including for export:

*Currently, federal laws do not set limits, quotas on the sale of products (services) of the Issuer, including for export.*

### **3.2.8. Additional requirements to issuers, the core business of which is provision of communication services**

The main activity of the Issuer is not provision of communication services

### **3.3. The plans for the Issuer's future activities**

*Five mines and seven processing facilities are operating in the unified company OJSC "Uralkali", including carnallite factory. In 2013 the Company has continued its technical reequipment program with for the production capacities that was started in the previous years.*

*In the course of realization of project for increase of production capacities of the mine and BKPRU-4 processing complex manufacturing capacities of the Company increased by 1.5 mln. tons and amounted 13 mln tons of potash chloride as of beginning of 2013.*

*To reach the capacity of 14 mln tons of potash chloride by 2015, in 2013 the Company continued implementation of projects for increase of production section loads and removal of "narrow spots" and design of SKRU-3 expansion.*

*In order to increase the volumes of supply of competitive high quality potash chloride to the global market the Company realizes the project for reconstruction of technological granulation chains which will result in increase of volumes of production of granulated potash chloride by SKRU-2 from 1.06 to 1.55 mln tons per year. In 2013 experimental industrial operation of the 5<sup>th</sup> technological chain was started, in the next three years the works on the remaining three technological chains will be completed. Overall granulation capacity will amount 3.3 mln tons by the year 2017.*

*In 2013 the Company continued construction of shafts for the project of "Exploration of Ust-Yayvinsky subsoil". Drilling and well casing for shaft No. 1 is completed. Drilling and well casing for shaft No. 2 was started. The works on construction of top priority objects are being performed. Surface complex is being designed.*

*The Company also develops design documentation for mastering of Polovodovsky subsoil. The company performs operation on allotment of land lots, right-of-way clearing and preparation of site for drilling control*

*shaft wells. The company plans to get down to drilling wells in 2013.*

*In order to reduce power resources costs the Company realizes energy saving projects, perfects its technologies and implements modern energy saving equipment.*

### **3.4. The Issuer's participation in banking groups, banking holdings, holdings and associations**

Name of group, holding, concern or association: ***INTERNATIONAL FERTILIZER INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION LIMITED***

Term of participation of the Issuer: ***2001***

Role (place) and functions of the issuer in the organization:

***Status – ordinary member of Association.***

***Functions – participation in the association's activity.***

Name of group, holding, concern or association: ***Non-profit making organization All-Russian Association of Privatized and Private Enterprises***

Term of participation of the Issuer: ***1997***

Role (place) and functions of the issuer in the organization:

***Status – member of Association. On 29.06.2011 the general meeting of shareholders of OJSC "Uralkali" made a decision on termination of participation in this association, at the time being works for exit from this non-profit organization is under way.***

***Functions – the Issuer does not take part in activities of the association.***

Name of group, holding, concern or association: ***Nonprofit organization Russian Fertilizers Producers Association***

Term of participation of the Issuer: ***2004***

Role (place) and functions of the issuer in the organization:

***Status – member of Association. On 29.06.2011 the general meeting of shareholders of OJSC "Uralkali" made a decision on termination of participation in this association, at the time being works for exit from this non-profit organization is under way.***

***Functions – the Issuer does not take part in activities of the association.***

Name of group, holding, concern or association: ***Nonprofit organization Russian Fertilizers Producers Association***

Term of participation of the Issuer: ***2008***

Role (place) and functions of the issuer in the organization:

***Status – member of Association.***

***Functions – participation in the association's activity.***

Name of group, holding, concern or association: ***Association of power engineers of Western Ural***

Term of participation of the Issuer: ***1998***

Role (place) and functions of the issuer in the organization:

***Status – member of Association***

***Functions – participation in the association's activity.***

### **3.5. The Issuer's subordinate organizations that are of material importance to it**

Full corporate name: ***Limited Liability Company "Vagonnoje Depo Balakhontsy"***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***LLC "Vagonnoje Depo Balakhontsy"***

Registered address

***Russia, 618426, Perm Region, Berezniki, 63 Pyatiletki Str.***

INN (Tax ID): ***5911040568***

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): ***1035901359141***

Reason (reasons) due to which the Issuer realizes control over the subordinate organization (participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, conclusion of simple partnership contract, conclusion of assignment contract, conclusion of shareholder agreement, conclusion of

other agreement the scope of which presents realization of rights certified by shares of the Issuer's subordinate organization):

**participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization**

The sign that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: **the right to direct more than 50 per cent of votes in the highest management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization**

Type of control: **direct control**

The Issuer's share in the charter capital of the subordinate organization, %: **100**

The share of the subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization, %: **0**

Description of the company's core business:

**Provision of services for repair, technical maintenance and rework of railway locomotives, tram and other motor cars and rolling stock.**

**Maintenance of the railway-yard on behalf of the Issuer**

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company

**Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for**

Sole executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Smirnov Dmitry Vladimirovich	0	0

Collective executive body of the company

**Collective executive body is not provided for**

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Construction and Installation Group "Berezniki Mine Construction Office"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "SMT "BShSU"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618400, Perm Region, Berezniki, 3 Zagorodnaya Str., structure C**

INN (Tax ID): **5911041265**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1035901362243**

Reason (reasons) due to which the Issuer realizes control over the subordinate organization (participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, conclusion of simple partnership contract, conclusion of assignment contract, conclusion of shareholder agreement, conclusion of other agreement the scope of which presents realization of rights certified by shares of the Issuer's subordinate organization):

**participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization**

The sign that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: **the right to direct more than 50 per cent of votes in the highest management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization**

Type of control: **direct control**

The Issuer's share in the charter capital of the subordinate organization, %: **100**

The share of the subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization, %: **0**

Description of the company's core business:

**Civil works, earth works, stone works and installation works.**

**Implementation of construction and installation works on behalf of the Issuer**



Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company  
**Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for**

Sole executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Vyletok Igor Borisovich	0.0004	0.0004

Collective executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Vyletok Igor Borisovich (Chairman)	0.0004	0.0004
Shirshov Sergey Valentinovich	0	0
Bauman Alfred Gustavovich	0	0
Lyalina Elena Nikolaevna	0	0
Chibisov Konstantin Valerievich	0	0

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Silvinit"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "Silvinit"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618426, Perm Region, Berezniki, 63 Pyatiletki Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5911062723**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1105911001371**

Reason (reasons) due to which the Issuer realizes control over the subordinate organization (participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, conclusion of simple partnership contract, conclusion of assignment contract, conclusion of shareholder agreement, conclusion of other agreement the scope of which presents realization of rights certified by shares of the Issuer's subordinate organization):

**participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization**

The sign that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: **the right to direct more than 50 per cent of votes in the highest management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization**

Type of control: **direct control**

The Issuer's share in the charter capital of the subordinate organization, %: **100**

The share of the subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization, %: **0**

Description of the company's core business:

**Production of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds.**

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company  
**Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for**

Sole executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Kvitkin Stanislav Yuryevich	0.0005	0.0005

Collective executive body of the company  
**Collective executive body is not provided for**

Full corporate name: **Closed Joint-Stock Company "Avtotranskali"**  
Abbreviated corporate name: **CJSC "Avtotranskali"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618400, Perm Region, Berezniki, 4 Parizhskoy Kommuny Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5911065178**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1115911002107**

Reason (reasons) due to which the Issuer realizes control over the subordinate organization (participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, conclusion of simple partnership contract, conclusion of assignment contract, conclusion of shareholder agreement, conclusion of other agreement the scope of which presents realization of rights certified by shares of the Issuer's subordinate organization):

**participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization**

The sign that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: **the right to direct more than 50 per cent of votes in the highest management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization**

Type of control: **direct control**

The Issuer's share in the charter capital of the subordinate organization, %: **100**

The share of the subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization, %: **0**

Description of the company's core business:

**Transportations, loading, unloading and forwarding operations and services.**

**Rendering passenger and freight transportation services for the Issuer's benefit**

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company  
**Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for**

Sole executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Plyga Yury Vladimirovich	0	0

Collective executive body of the company  
**Collective executive body is not provided for**

Full corporate name: **Uralkali Capital s.a.r.l.**  
Abbreviated corporate name: **Uralkali Capital s.a.r.l.**

Registered address  
**Luxembourg, L-2220, Luxembourg, rue de Neudorf 560, bldg. A**

Reason (reasons) due to which the Issuer realizes control over the subordinate organization (participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, conclusion of simple partnership contract, conclusion of assignment contract, conclusion of shareholder agreement, conclusion of other agreement the scope of which presents realization of rights certified by shares of the Issuer's subordinate organization):

**participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization**

The sign that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: **the right to direct more than 50 per cent of votes in the highest management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization**

Type of control: **direct control**

The Issuer's share in the charter capital of the subordinate organization, %: **100**

The share of the subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization, %: **0**

Description of the company's core business:

**Wholesale trade.**

**Commercial agent on behalf of the Issuer.**

Management bodies

Management body name: **Manager A**

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Evstratov Sergey Yuryevich	0	0

Management body name: **Manager B**

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Fender Christoff Lewiss Ernest	0	0

Full corporate name: **Open Joint-Stock Company "Baltic Bulk Terminal"**

Abbreviated corporate name: ***OJSC "BBT"***

Registered address

***Russia, 198096, Saint Petersburg, Elevatornaya ploshchadka 28-AC, Ugolnaya Gavan Str.***

INN (Tax ID): ***7805164692***

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): ***1027802730031***

Reason (reasons) due to which the Issuer realizes control over the subordinate organization (participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, conclusion of simple partnership contract, conclusion of assignment contract, conclusion of shareholder agreement, conclusion of other agreement the scope of which presents realization of rights certified by shares of the Issuer's subordinate organization):

***participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization***

The sign that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: ***the right to direct more than 50 per cent of votes in the highest management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization***

Type of control: ***direct control***

The Issuer's share in the charter capital of the subordinate organization, %: ***100***

Fraction of the ordinary shares held by the Issuer, %: ***100***

The share of the subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: ***0***

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization, %: ***0***

Description of the company's core business:

***Loading and unloading operations.***

***Rendering logistic services for the Issuer's benefit, substantially significant for the Issuer's activity***

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company

***Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for***

Sole executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Krivoruchko Irina Valentinovna	0.0021	0.0021

Collective executive body of the company

***Collective executive body is not provided for***

***General meeting of shareholders of the Company performs the functions of the Board of Directors of the Company.***

Full corporate name: ***Limited Liability Company "Satellite-Service"***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***LLC "Satellite-Service"***

Registered address

***Russia, 618426, Perm Region, Berezniki, 63 Pyatiletki Str.***

INN (Tax ID): ***5902196801***

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): ***1055900295032***

Reason (reasons) due to which the Issuer realizes control over the subordinate organization (participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, conclusion of simple partnership contract, conclusion of assignment contract, conclusion of shareholder agreement, conclusion of other agreement the scope of which presents realization of rights certified by shares of the Issuer's subordinate organization):

***participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization***

The sign that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: ***the right to direct more than 50 per cent of votes in the highest management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization***

Type of control: ***direct control***

The Issuer's share in the charter capital of the subordinate organization, %: ***100***

The share of the subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: ***0***

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization, %: ***0***

Description of the company's core business:

***Maintenance and repairs of office machinery and computing machinery.***

***Integrated support for information systems (including financial ones) and IT of the services of OJSC "Uralkali" and maintenance of office equipment for the Issuer's benefit***

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company

***Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for***

Sole executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Penkov Oleg Viktorovich	0.0001	0.0001

Collective executive body of the company

***Collective executive body is not provided for***

Full corporate name: ***Limited Liability Company "Media-Sphere"***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***LLC "Media-Sphere"***

Registered address

***Russia, 618400, Perm Region, Berezniki, 1 Yubileynaya Str.***

INN (Tax ID): ***5902193864***

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): ***1045900076144***

Reason (reasons) due to which the Issuer realizes control over the subordinate organization (participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, conclusion of simple partnership contract, conclusion of assignment contract, conclusion of shareholder agreement, conclusion of other agreement the scope of which presents realization of rights certified by shares of the Issuer's subordinate organization):

***participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization***

The sign that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: ***the right to direct more than 50 per cent of votes in the highest management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization***

Type of control: ***direct control***

The Issuer's share in the charter capital of the subordinate organization, %: ***95***

The share of the subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: ***0***

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization, %: ***0***

Description of the company's core business:

***Production and issue of mass-media.***

***Rendering of information services for the Issuer's benefit***

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company

**Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for**

Sole executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Dolgova Ekaterina Nikolaevna	0	0

Collective executive body of the company

**Collective executive body is not provided for**

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Vodokanal"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "Vodokanal"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618554, Perm Region, Solikamsk, 1 Raskova Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5919004850**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1065919023940**

Reason (reasons) due to which the Issuer realizes control over the subordinate organization (participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, conclusion of simple partnership contract, conclusion of assignment contract, conclusion of shareholder agreement, conclusion of other agreement the scope of which presents realization of rights certified by shares of the Issuer's subordinate organization):

**participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization**

The sign that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: **the right to direct more than 50 per cent of votes in the highest management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization**

Type of control: **direct control**

The Issuer's share in the charter capital of the subordinate organization, %: **100**

The share of the subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization, %: **0**

Description of the company's core business:

**Collection, purification and distribution of water, wastewater disposal and treatment**

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company

**Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for**

Sole executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Belkin Oleg Anatolyevich	0	0

Collective executive body of the company

**Collective executive body is not provided for**

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Silvinit-Capital"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "Silvinit-Capital"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618540, Perm Region, Solikamsk, 14 Mira Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5919011914**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1095919001870**

Reason (reasons) due to which the Issuer realizes control over the subordinate organization (participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, conclusion of simple partnership contract, conclusion of assignment contract, conclusion of shareholder agreement, conclusion of other agreement the scope of which presents realization of rights certified by shares of the Issuer's subordinate organization):

**participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization**

The sign that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: **the right to direct more than 50 per cent of votes in the highest management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization**

Type of control: **direct control**

The Issuer's share in the charter capital of the subordinate organization, %: **91.6667**

The share of the subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization, %: **0**

Description of the company's core business:

**Capital investments in securities, consulting on the issues of commercial activity and management**

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company

**Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for**

Sole executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Shvetsova Marina Vladimirovna	0	0

Collective executive body of the company

**Collective executive body is not provided for**

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Silvinit-Transport"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "Silvinit-Transport"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618540, Perm Region, Solikamsk, 14 Mira Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5919017810**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1025901971644**

Reason (reasons) due to which the Issuer realizes control over the subordinate organization (participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, conclusion of simple partnership contract, conclusion of assignment contract, conclusion of shareholder agreement, conclusion of other agreement the scope of which presents realization of rights certified by shares of the Issuer's subordinate organization)

organization):

**participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization**

The sign that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: **the right to direct more than 50 per cent of votes in the highest management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization**

Type of control: **direct control**

The Issuer's share in the charter capital of the subordinate organization, %: **100**

The share of the subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization, %: **0**

Description of the company's core business:

**Financial leasing, consulting on the issues of commercial activity of management**

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company

**Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for**

Sole executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Shvetsova Marina Vladimirovna	0	0

Collective executive body of the company

**Collective executive body is not provided for**

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "EN-Resurs"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "EN-Resurs"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618541, Perm Region, Solikamsk, 2 Mira Str., structure A**

INN (Tax ID): **5911029807**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1115919001857**

Reason (reasons) due to which the Issuer realizes control over the subordinate organization (participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, conclusion of simple partnership contract, conclusion of assignment contract, conclusion of shareholder agreement, conclusion of other agreement the scope of which presents realization of rights certified by shares of the Issuer's subordinate organization):

**participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization**

The sign that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: **the right to direct more than 50 per cent of votes in the highest management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization**

Type of control: **direct control**

The Issuer's share in the charter capital of the subordinate organization, %: **100**

The share of the subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization, %: **0**

Description of the company's core business:

**Provision of services for assembly, repair and technical maintenance of devices and tools for measurement, control, testing, navigation, location and other targets**

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company

**Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for**



Sole executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Isaev Alexander Borisovich	0	0

Collective executive body of the company

**Collective executive body is not provided for**

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Tsentr Avtomatizatsii i Izmereniy"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "Tsentr Avtomatizatsii i Izmereniy"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618541, Perm Region, Solikamsk, 2 Mira Str., structure A**

INN (Tax ID): **5919015242**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1115919001846**

Reason (reasons) due to which the Issuer realizes control over the subordinate organization (participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, conclusion of simple partnership contract, conclusion of assignment contract, conclusion of shareholder agreement, conclusion of other agreement the scope of which presents realization of rights certified by shares of the Issuer's subordinate organization):

**participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization**

The sign that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: **the right to direct more than 50 per cent of votes in the highest management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization**

Type of control: **direct control**

The Issuer's share in the charter capital of the subordinate organization, %: **100**

The share of the subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization, %: **0**

Description of the company's core business:

**provision of services for assembly, repair and technical maintenance of devices and tools for measurement, control, testing, navigation, location and other targets**

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company

**Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for**

Sole executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Tomilin Maksim Borisovich	0	0

Collective executive body of the company

*Collective executive body is not provided for*

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Uralkali-Remont"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "Uralkali-Remont"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618426, Perm Region, Berezniki, 74 Sverdlova Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5911065428**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1115911002371**

Reason (reasons) due to which the Issuer realizes control over the subordinate organization (participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, conclusion of simple partnership contract, conclusion of assignment contract, conclusion of shareholder agreement, conclusion of other agreement the scope of which presents realization of rights certified by shares of the Issuer's subordinate organization):

**participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization**

The sign that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: **the right to direct more than 50 per cent of votes in the highest management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization**

Type of control: **direct control**

The Issuer's share in the charter capital of the subordinate organization, %: **100**

The share of the subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization, %: **0**

Description of the company's core business:

**Manufacture of building metal products**

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company

**Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for**

Sole executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Beloglazov Konstantin Vladislavovich	0.00003	0.00003

Collective executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Beloglazov Konstantin Vladislavovich (Chairman)	0.00003	0.00003
Biryukov Alexander Vladimirovich	0	0
Supronenko Dmitry Leonidovich	0	0
Manakov Vitaliy Mikhaylovich	0.0004	0.0004
Larkov Leonid Andreevich	0	0
Pismenny Nikolay Petrovich	0	0

Orlova Alexandra Vladimirovna	0	0
-------------------------------	---	---

Full corporate name: ***Closed Joint-Stock Company "Solikamsk building trust"***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***CJSC "Solikamskstroj"***

Registered address

***Russia, 618547, Perm Region, Solikamsk, 19 R. Luxembourg Str.***

INN (Tax ID): ***5919000870***

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): ***1025901971413***

Reason (reasons) due to which the Issuer realizes control over the subordinate organization (participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, conclusion of simple partnership contract, conclusion of assignment contract, conclusion of shareholder agreement, conclusion of other agreement the scope of which presents realization of rights certified by shares of the Issuer's subordinate organization):

***participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization***

The sign that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: ***the right to direct more than 50 per cent of votes in the highest management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization***

Type of control: ***direct control***

The Issuer's share in the charter capital of the subordinate organization, %: ***72.05***

Fraction of the ordinary shares held by the Issuer, %: ***72.05***

The share of the subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: ***0***

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization, %: ***0***

Description of the company's core business:

***Construction.***

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Abashin Georgiy Stepanovich	0	0
Baumgartner Vladislav Arturovich	0	0
Belyakov Viktor Nikolayevich (Chairman)	0	0
Abashin Dmitry Georgievich	0	0
Shvetsova Marina Vladimirovna	0	0

Sole executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %	Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %
Abashin Dmitry Georgievich	0	0

Collective executive body of the company  
*Collective executive body is not provided for*

Full corporate name: **ENTERPRO SERVICES LTD**  
Abbreviated corporate name: **ENTERPRO SERVICES LTD**

Registered address  
**1095 Cyprus, Nicosia, Lampousas 1**

Reason (reasons) due to which the Issuer realizes control over the subordinate organization (participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, conclusion of simple partnership contract, conclusion of assignment contract, conclusion of shareholder agreement, conclusion of other agreement the scope of which presents realization of rights certified by shares of the Issuer's subordinate organization):

***participation in the Issuer's subordinate organization***

The sign that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: ***the right to direct more than 50 per cent of votes in the highest management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization***

Type of control: ***indirect control***

all the Issuer's subordinate organizations (chain of organizations under direct or indirect control of the Issuer) via which the Issuer realizes indirect control of organization, in relation to which it's a controlling entity:

***Uralkali Capital s.a.r.l***

***- location: 560A, rue de Neudorf, L-2220, Luxemburg***

***- amount of the share of subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer as well as the fractions of ordinary shares of the Issuer which belong to the subordinate organization: 0%***

***- description of the subordinate organization's core business: participation in joint-stock companies and enterprises, management of joint-stock companies and enterprises, acquisition of shares and securities, investment activities***

***- members of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board) of the subordinate organization with indication of the Chairman of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board) and indication of the following data for each member of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board): Board of Directors (Supervisory Board) is not available due to the absence of requirement of availability of such a management body in legislation of Luxemburg***

***- collegial executive body: Management board***

***- members of the Management Board: Christophe Fender; Serguei Evstratov***

***- shares of the specified persons in the registered (charter) capital (share fund) of the Issuer – commercial organization and in case if the Issuer is a joint-stock company – also the amount of ordinary shares of each of the specified persons: the members of the Management Board do not have the indicated shares***

***Uralkali Investments S.a.r.l.***

***- location; 560A, rue de Neudorf, L-2220, Luxemburg***

***- amount of the share of subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer as well as the fractions of ordinary shares of the Issuer which belong to the subordinate organization: 0%***

***- description of core business of the subordinate organization; participation in joint-stock companies and enterprises, acquisition of shares and securities, investments***

***- members of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board) of the subordinate organization with indication of the Chairman of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board) and indication of the following data for each member of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board): Board of Directors (Supervisory Board) is not available due to the absence of requirement of availability of such a management body in legislation of Luxemburg***

***- collegial executive body: Management board***

***- members of the Management Board: Christophe Fender; Serguei Evstratov***

***- shares of the specified persons in the registered (charter) capital (share fund) of the Issuer – commercial organization and in case if the Issuer is a joint-stock company – also the amount of ordinary shares of each of the specified persons: the members of the Management Board do not have the indicated shares***

The share of the subordinate organization in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: ***0***

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization, %: ***0***

Description of the company's core business:  
***investment activities, acquisition of securities***

Management bodies

Management body name: *Director*

*Authorities are granted to the managing organization*

Full corporate name: *INTER JURA CY (DIRECTORS) LIMITED*

Abbreviated corporate name:

Location: *1 Lampousas Street, P.C. 1095, Nicosia, Cyprus*

*Non-resident of RF*

The Issuer's share in the charter capital of the managing organization, %: *0*

Fraction of the managing organization's ordinary shares held by the Issuer, %: *0*

The managing organization's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: *0*

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the managing organization, %: *0*

### **3.6. Composition, structure and value of the Issuer's fixed assets, information about the plans for acquisition, substitution and disposal of the fixed assets, and on all the events of encumbrance on the Issuer's fixed assets**

#### **3.6.1. Fixed assets**

As of the date of the reporting quarter completion

Unit: *rub.*

Name of the group of items of fixed assets	Initial (replacement) cost	Accumulated appreciation sum
Buildings	11,858,104,369.27	2,102,466,049.33
Facilities	16,367,250,372.17	4,732,491,508.91
Transfer devices	560,871,693.43	2,576,943,309.3
Machinery and equipment	48,470,777,402.73 9998	27,638,930,046.77 9999
Means of transportation	7,684,864,803.09	4,547,683,084.46
Production tools and organizational stock	217,405,877	152,761,046.04
Perennial plantations	8,612,774.78	89,791.08
Other fixed assets	195,000	94,128.17
Land	464,841,851.26	
TOTAL	85,632,924,143.74 0005	41,751,458,964.07

Information about the methods of accumulation of depreciation in respect of the groups of items of fixed assets:

*In respect of the fixed assets acquired before 01.01.2002, depreciation of the items of the fixed assets is carried out by two methods:*

*- by the straight-line method according to which the annual depreciation amount is determined on the basis of the initial value (or the current (replacement) value if the revaluation is carried out) of the item of the fixed assets and of the depreciation rate (taking into account the ratios), determined at the introduction of this item;*  
*-by the method of write-off of the value pro rata with the volume of production– this method is applied to the group of the fixed assets including buildings and facilities of workshops of mining departments (the list of these items is determined by the Company's order), as well as to the transport except special-purpose vehicles (actual monthly mileage is read off the vehicle speedometers at motor-road transport departments and submitted to the Company's accounting department). Sludge depositories and salt dumping sites are depreciated taking into account the filling time.*

*In respect of the fixed assets the depreciation rates are determined on the basis of the item's useful service life. The useful service of life of the items of the fixed assets is fixed according to the Classifier of the fixed assets of the OJSC "Uralkali", developed in the Company on the basis of the classification of fixed assets included in depreciation groups, approved by the Decree of the RF Government of 01.01.2002 No. 1 (as amended by Decrees of the RF Government on 08.08.2003 No. 476, on 18.11.2006 No. 697, on 10.12.2008*

No. 676, on 24.02.2009 No. 165, on 10.12.2010 No. 1011).

*The useful service life of the item of the fixed assets in the Classifier of the fixed assets of the OJSC "Uralkali" is determined on the basis of the expected physical depreciation depending on the operational conditions of the item, natural conditions and the influence of corrosive environment etc.*

Accounting date: 30.06.2013

The results of the last revaluation of the fixed assets and the fixed assets on long-term lease carried out during the last completed fiscal year with the specification of the revaluation date, the overall and depreciated (with the deduction of depreciation) balance-sheet value of the fixed value before the revaluation and the overall and depreciated (with the deduction of depreciation) replacement value of the fixed assets taking into account this revaluation. The specified information is given for groups of objects of fixed assets. Information about the methods of accumulation of depreciation in respect of the groups of items of fixed assets.

**Revaluation of fixed assets over the specified period has not been carried out**

The information on the plans for acquisition, substitution and disposal of the fixed assets whose value is 10 and more per cent of the value of the issuer's fixed assets, and other fixed assets at the issuer's discretion, as well as the information on all the events of encumbrance of the issuer's fixed assets (specifying the nature of encumbrance, the date of encumbrance occurrence, the period of its validity and other conditions at the issuer's discretion):

### Capital investments into the fixed assets of OJSC "Uralkali"

thousand rubles

Indicator name	actual 2010	actual 2011	actual 2012	planned 1 half of 2013	actual 1 half of 2013
<b>Investments – total</b>	<b>11,488,677</b>	<b>10,686,178</b>	<b>11,701,239</b>	<b>8,012,810</b>	<b>3,119,327</b>
including the following:					
Investments in non-current assets	11,488,677	10,686,178	11,701,239	8,012,810	3,119,327
construction and reconstructions	9,554,337	7,043,332	8,239,219	6,666,111	2,281,605
design and engineering survey works	1,184,599	1,235,648	1,141,548	991,726	677,804
construction and installation works	4,147,428	4,016,501	4,230,865	4,430,276	1,038,101
equipment for construction and reconstruction	4,222,310	1,791,183	2,866,806	1,244,110	565,700
installation	319,098	216,959	216,027	139,505	42,036
equipment for installation not included in construction and reconstruction	679,702	1,988,286	1,978,355	856,976	560,158
modernization	595,308	977,238	654,598	270,771	74,712
acquisition of items of fixed assets	340,232	460,365	613,040	79,448	160,815

### Pledges:

As of 30.06.2013 there is one valid contract "On pledge of property (equipment)":

*According to the contract of pledge of equipment No. 001/1719Z/10 as of August 17, 2010, the Issuer granted to the CJSC "UniCredit Bank" the property in accordance with the List given in Attachment 1 to the Contract. Price of property negotiated as per this contract amounted 1,939,122,955.57 rubles. The pledged equipment stays in possession of the Issuer located at: Perm area, town of Berezniki, BKPRU-2, BKPRU-3, BKPRU-4. Date of emergence of encumbrance 17.08.2010. Date of execution of contractual obligations by the Issuer 17.08.2013.*

### Report on residual value of property transferred for rent, as of 30.06.2013.

Contractor name	Agreement No., agreement date	Agreement period	Leased facility	Residual value of property as of 30.06.2013 (thousand rubles)
CJSC "IVS-Seti"	2515/2004	06.12.2004 indefinite period	Real property	544.67

<i>CJSC "SPNU"</i>	<i>3931/2005</i>	<i>01.01.2006 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>4,573.95</i>
<i>CJSC "ENERGOSERVICE"</i>	<i>3523/2005</i>	<i>01.10.2005 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>4,877.71</i>
<i>OJSC "ROSTELECOM"</i>	<i>2947/2005</i>	<i>01.09.2005 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>22.73</i>
<i>LLC "KorpusGroupUral"</i>	<i>3935/2005</i>	<i>01.01.2006 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>276.53</i>
<i>LLC "Berezniki telephone company"</i>	<i>1593/2007</i>	<i>01.04.2007 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>572.98</i>
<i>OJSC "Agrokhinvest"</i>	<i>347/2007</i>	<i>01.01.2007 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>3,228.17</i>
<i>LLC "Satellite-Service"</i>	<i>1214/2006</i>	<i>01.01.2006 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>1,752.34</i>
<i>LLC "KorpusGroupUral"</i>	<i>616/2007</i>	<i>01.01.2007 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>4,9797.58</i>
<i>LLC "SMT "BShSU"</i>	<i>201/2008</i>	<i>01.01.2008 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>1,1126.33</i>
<i>LLC "Vagonnoje Depo Balakhontsy"</i>	<i>4126/2006</i>	<i>01.11.2006 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>161,052.19</i>
<i>CJSC "Avtotranskali"</i>	<i>4067/2006</i>	<i>01.10.2006 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>3,356.17</i>
<i>LLC "SMT "BShSU"</i>	<i>4094/2006</i>	<i>01.09.2006 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>30,614.92</i>
<i>OJSC "ROSTELECOM"</i>	<i>2716/2002</i>	<i>17.12.2002 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>115.67</i>
<i>CJSC "ENERGOSERVICE"</i>	<i>5039/2006</i>	<i>15.11.2006 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>39,721.68</i>
<i>LLC "SMT "BShSU"</i>	<i>182/2008</i>	<i>01.01.2008 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>131.35</i>
<i>CJSC "Novaya nedvizhimost"</i>	<i>320/2008</i>	<i>01.01.2008 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>11,739.37</i>
<i>CJSC "Uralkali-Technology"</i>	<i>499/2008</i>	<i>15.01.2008 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>4,642.2</i>
<i>LLC "Polyclinic Uralkali-med"</i>	<i>1787/2012</i>	<i>01.05.2012 01.05.2017</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>6,967.2</i>
<i>LLC "Televideocentre"</i>	<i>5411/2008</i>	<i>01.11.2008 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>27,621.46</i>
<i>LLC "Satellite-Service"</i>	<i>5156/2008</i>	<i>01.10.2008 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>33,105.1</i>
<i>LLC KorpusGroup Ural</i>	<i>3774/2009</i>	<i>05.10.2009 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>4,590.27</i>
<i>LLC "SK TIKAM"</i>	<i>2041/2010</i>	<i>01.04.2010 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>12.64</i>
<i>LLC "SMT "BShSU"</i>	<i>5758/2008</i>	<i>01.12.2008 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>37,620.64</i>
<i>CJSC "ENERGOSERVICE"</i>	<i>4997/2010</i>	<i>01.11.2010 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>9,991.82</i>
<i>LLC ChOO "Transblok"</i>	<i>5580/2010</i>	<i>01.12.2010 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>165.47</i>
<i>State labor inspection of the Perm Region</i>	<i>5526/2011</i>	<i>01.05.2011 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>73.49</i>
<i>West-Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision (Rostekhnadzor)</i>	<i>6185/2011</i>	<i>01.04.2011 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>Free use</i>
<i>FSPI "1 department of the federal fire safety service in Perm district"</i>	<i>4518/2012</i>	<i>01.06.2012 31.08.2013</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>Free use</i>
<i>Sabirov I.R.</i>	<i>7113/2012</i>	<i>15.10.2012 15.09.2013</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>20.13</i>
<i>CJSC "Novaya nedvizhimost"</i>	<i>6906/2012</i>	<i>01.10.2012 01.09.2013</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>196.03</i>
<i>LLC "Sheriff-Berezniki Security Agency"</i>	<i>2178/2013</i>	<i>01.04.2013 01.03.2014</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>1,621.63</i>
<i>LLC "Satellite-Service"</i>	<i>6116/2011/CJ</i>	<i>17.05.2011 indefinite period</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>3,949.14</i>
<i>LLC "Vagonnoje Depo"</i>	<i>6297/2011/CJ</i>	<i>17.05.2011</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>103,814</i>

<i>Balakhontsy"</i>		<i>indefinite period</i>		
<i>LLC "Vagonnoje Depo Balakhontsy"</i>	<i>6296/2011/CJI</i>	<i>17.05.2011</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>sub-lease of Kizel</i>
<i>OJSC Agrokhiminvest</i>	<i>6340/2011/CJI</i>	<i>17.05.2011</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>3,780.24</i>
<i>CJSC "Avtotranskali"</i>	<i>7336/2011/CJI</i>	<i>17.05.2011</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>78,148.94</i>
<i>LLC "SMT "BShSU"</i>	<i>9307/2011</i>	<i>01.10.2011</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>5,102.23</i>
<i>LLC "EN-Resurs"</i>	<i>9048/2011</i>	<i>01.12.2011</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>7,632.54</i>
<i>LLC "Uralkali-Remont"</i>	<i>9185/2011</i>	<i>01.11.2011</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>62,532.81</i>
<i>LLC "SMT "Khimmarshervice"</i>	<i>9305/2011</i>	<i>01.10.2011</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>12.62</i>
<i>LLC "SK "LOTOS-UYuT"</i>	<i>10602/2011</i>	<i>01.12.2011</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>2,524.16</i>
<i>IE Kulakov V.E.</i>	<i>10692/2011</i>	<i>01.12.2011</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>498.34</i>
<i>CJSC "Novaya nedvizhimost" (New realty)</i>	<i>10511/2011</i>	<i>01.12.2011</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>692.71</i>
<i>Kotlyar Evgeniy Konstantinovich</i>	<i>9776/2011</i>	<i>01.11.2011</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>16.11</i>
<i>LLC "Tsentri Avtomatizatsii i Izmereniy"</i>	<i>9249/2011</i>	<i>01.12.2011</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>3,995.93</i>
<i>LLC "Uralkali-Remont"</i>	<i>9818/2011</i>	<i>01.12.2011</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>136,288.61</i>
<i>Sotnikov Dmitry Vladimirovich</i>	<i>655/2012</i>	<i>01.02.2012</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>15.89</i>
<i>LLC "TENTO"</i>	<i>580/2012</i>	<i>01.01.2012</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>158.28</i>
<i>LLC "Food production facility"</i>	<i>496/2012</i>	<i>01.01.2012</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>16,081.18</i>
<i>LLC "SMT "BShSU"</i>	<i>1867/2012</i>	<i>01.03.2012</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>29.3</i>
<i>CJSC Solikamsk Building Trust</i>	<i>2816/2012</i>	<i>01.02.2012</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>12,325.37</i>
<i>Gagaranskikh M.V.</i>	<i>7088/2012</i>	<i>15.10.2012</i> <i>15.09.2013</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>16.4</i>
<i>IE Shnyreva E.E.</i>	<i>w/o number</i>	<i>29.03.2010</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>26.52</i>
<i>OJSC "ROSTELECOM"</i>	<i>8446/2011</i>	<i>26.09.2011</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>8.43</i>
<i>OJSC "Mobile TeleSystems"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>01.03.2010</i> <i>31.10.2013</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>295.27</i>
<i>LLC "Solikamsk Electromechanical plant"</i>	<i>10730/2011</i>	<i>29.01.2009</i>	<i>Real property and equipment</i>	<i>533.74</i>
<i>LLC "Sibtechsnab"</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>24.02.2010</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>LLC "KURS" Machine building enterprise</i>	<i>w/o number</i>	<i>01.12.2009</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>17.52</i>
<i>LLC "DEPO-REMONT"</i>	<i>w/o number</i>	<i>23.09.2009</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>461.02</i>
<i>OJSC "Megafon"</i>	<i>2468</i>	<i>01.07.2009</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>2.81</i>
<i>OJSC "Megafon"</i>	<i>2474</i>	<i>01.07.2009</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>11</i>
<i>OJSC "KB Ural" FD</i>	<i>w/o number</i>	<i>10.09.2008</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>2,042.23</i>
<i>LLC "Silvinit-Transport"</i>	<i>w/o number</i>	<i>19.02.2007</i>	<i>Real property and equipment</i>	<i>23.99</i>
<i>LLC "Charovnitza"</i>	<i>2/SPK-13</i>	<i>25.03.2009</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>4.85</i>
<i>OJSC "Vympel Communications"</i>	<i>01/2009</i>	<i>25.03.2009</i> <i>15.11.2013</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>317.23</i>
<i>LLC "RSMU-1"</i>	<i>1839/2013</i>	<i>01.04.2013</i> <i>31.12.2013</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>12.62</i>
<i>LLC "ISK "Gardian"</i>	<i>1665/2013</i>	<i>01.04.2013</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>2,547.93</i>



		31.12.2013		
IE Lapteva O.S.	2352/2013	01.04.2013 01.03.2014	Real property	13.4
IE Zhulanova N.I.	3815/2013	01.04.2013 01.03.2014	Real property	15.09
IE Shilyaeva S.P.	3759/2013	01.06.2013 01.05.2014	Real property	436.13
LLC "Technical service center"	3435/2013	01.06.2013 01.05.2014	Real property	193.63
LLC "SMT "BShSU"	5340/2007	15.12.2007 indefinite period	Real property (plot of land)	1196.45
LLC "SMT "BShSU"	2542/2009	01.08.2009 indefinite period	Real property (plot of land)	452.87
LLC "TK "Mineral"	TKM 1	13.11.2008 indefinite period	Real property (plot of land)	79.43
Private persons	Residential lease agreement		Real property	20,2437.49
CJSC "Avtotranskali"	1953/2013	01.04.2013 01.03.2014	Real property (plot of land)	Sublease
CJSC "Avtotranskali"	3057/2013	01.06.2013 01.05.2014	Real property (plot of land)	56.19
LLC "Uralkali-Med Polyclinic"	3171/2012	01.05.2012 01.05.2017	Equipment and transport	15,107.96
LLC "Therapeutic Salts of the Kama Region"	4997/2011/CJI	15.02.2007 s.d.	Equipment	5.89
OJSC "Agrokhinvest"	927/2008	01.02.2008 indefinite period	Equipment	2,699.26
LLC "Bereznikovskiy rabochiy"	1319/2005	01.01.2005 indefinite period	Equipment	0
LLC "Televideocentre"	988/2005	01.01.2005 indefinite period	Equipment	535.27
LLC "SMT "BShSU"	1011/2008	01.02.2008 indefinite period	Equipment	1,096.59
CJSC "Avtotranskali"	2737/2005	01.10.2005 indefinite period	Equipment	1,328.35
LLC "Berezniki telephone company"	3334/2005	01.10.2005 indefinite period	Equipment	212.77
LLC "Pressa"	3774/2005	01.01.2006 30.12.2013	Equipment	18,200.45
LLC "KorpusGroup Ural"	3861/2005	01.01.2006 30.12.2013	Equipment	2663.08
LLC "Satellite Service"	1334/2006	01.01.2006 30.12.2013	Equipment	0
LLC "Technical service center"	8750/2012	01.01.2013 01.12.2013	Equipment	102.49
LLC "KorpusGroup Ural"	619/2007	01.01.2007 indefinite period	Equipment	496.61
CJSC "Uralkali-Technology"	500/2008	15.01.2008 indefinite period	Equipment	11.29
LLC "KorpusGroup Ural"	3857/2010	05.08.2010 05.05.2013	Equipment	0
LLC "Department of Perm GRES power station construction"	537/2011	01.02.2011 indefinite period	Equipment	299.01
CJSC "Avtotranskali"	6144/2011/CJI	17.05.2011 indefinite period	Equipment	4187.55
OJSC "Agrokhinvest"	6295/2011/CJI	17.05.2011 indefinite period	Equipment	1,115.61
LLC "EN-Resurs"	9046/2011	01.12.2011 indefinite period	Equipment	367.27
LLC Tsentr Avtomatizatsii i Izmereniy	9301/2011	01.12.2011 indefinite period	Equipment	1,017.17
LLC "Sk LOTOS-UYuT"	10593/2011	01.12.2011 indefinite period	Equipment	883.05
LLC "Uralkali-Remont"	9184/2011	01.11.2011 indefinite period	Equipment	5,992.19

<i>LLC "Uralkali-Remont"</i>	<i>9817/2011</i>	<i>01.12.2011 indefinite period</i>	<i>Equipment</i>	<i>8,408.07</i>
<i>LLC "Telecompaniya "Sol'-TV"</i>	<i>1391/2013</i>	<i>15.03.2013 30.06.2013</i>	<i>Equipment</i>	<i>3,412.57</i>
<i>LLC "Noogen"</i>	<i>7638/2012</i>	<i>01.01.2013 31.12.2023</i>	<i>Equipment</i>	<i>207,840.12</i>
<i>LLC "SMT "BShSU"</i>	<i>301/2008</i>	<i>01.01.2008 31.12.2013</i>	<i>Transport</i>	<i>16,479.88</i>
<i>OJSC "Agrokhinvest"</i>	<i>1571/2008</i>	<i>06.02.2008 31.12.2013</i>	<i>Transport</i>	<i>11,138.87</i>
<i>CJSC "Avtotranskali"</i>	<i>7337/2012</i>	<i>01.10.2012 31.12.2014</i>	<i>Transport</i>	<i>117,045.68</i>
<i>OJSC "Agrokhinvest"</i>	<i>6140/2011/CJI</i>	<i>17.05.2011 31.12.2013</i>	<i>Transport</i>	<i>3,824.76</i>
<i>LLC "PC Bezopasnost"</i>	<i>1989/2006</i>	<i>02.05.2006 indefinite term</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>23.59</i>
<i>OJSC "Galurgy"</i>	<i>151/2013</i>	<i>09.01.2013 indef. term</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>2837.2</i>
<b>TOTAL:</b>				<b>1,526,266.37</b>

**Report on residual value of property transferred for the free use,  
as of 30.06.2013**

<b>Contractor name</b>	<b>Agreement No., agreement date</b>	<b>Agreement period</b>	<b>Leased facility</b>	<b>Residual value of property, thousand rubles</b>
<i>Medical Municipal Institution MUNICIPAL HOSPITAL No. 3</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>01.01.2009 termless</i>	<i>Equipment</i>	<i>552</i>
<i>Medical Municipal Institution MUNICIPAL HOSPITAL No. 3</i>	<i>without number</i>	<i>15.06.2010 termless</i>	<i>Equipment</i>	<i>2,145</i>
<i>Medical Municipal Institution FAMILY PLANNING AND REPRODUCTION CENTER</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>01.01.2009 termless</i>	<i>Equipment</i>	<i>90</i>
<i>LLC ChOO Transblok</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>22.02.2011 22.02.2012</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>499</i>
<i>West-Urals Department of the Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Atomic Supervision</i>	<i>6185\011</i>	<i>01.04. 2011 termless</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>41</i>
<i>Federal state public enterprise "1 department of the federal fire safety service in Perm district"</i>	<i>4518\012</i>	<i>01.06.2012 31.08.2013</i>	<i>Real property</i>	<i>49</i>
<b>TOTAL:</b>				<b>3,376</b>

**Acquisition, substitution and disposal of the fixed assets whose value is 10 and more per cent of the value of the issuer's fixed assets (information presented as of 30.06.2013)**

*There was no purchase or retirement of objects of fixed assets the balance price of which amounts 10 and more per cent of balance price of the objects of fixed assets of the Company in the second quarter of 2013.*

#### **IV. Information about the Issuer's Financial and Economic Activity**

#### 4.1. Results of the Issuer's financial and economic activity

Dynamics of indicators characterizing results of financial and economic activities of the Issuer, including its profitability and loss ratio calculated on the basis of data of accounting (financial) statements

Standards (rules) used for preparation of accounting (financial) statements, which were used for calculation of indicators: **RAS**

Unit of measurement for the amount of uncovered loss: **thousand rubles**

Indicator name	2012, 6 months	2013, 6 months
Net profit margin, %	50.34	35.82
Asset turnover ratio, times	0.208	0.22
Return on assets, %	10.47	7.88
Return on equity, %	25.3	26.85
Amount of uncovered loss as of the reporting date		
Correlation between the uncovered loss as of the reporting date and balance value of assets, %		

#### **All the indicators calculated on the basis of recommended calculation methods**

Economic analysis of profitability/loss ratio of the Issuer based on dynamics of the given indicators as well as reasons which, according to the management bodies, resulted in losses/profits of the Issuer reflected in the accounting (financial) statements:

Economic analysis of the Issuer's financial and economic activities based on the dynamics of the indicated indices.

The net profit indice is the final financial result of the Issuer's activity for the reporting period. It characterizes the Company's real owned capital gains, i.e. demonstrates if the Company can bring profits. As of 30.06.2013, the value is 35.82%.

Net profit of the Issuer over 6 months of 2013 amounted 17,203,886 thousand rubles.

The assets turnover ratio characterizes the effectiveness of Issuer's assets management. As of 30.06.2013, the value is 0.22.

Return on assets demonstrates the profit received by the Company on 1 ruble of the assets value. The amount of return on assets as of 30.06.2011 was 7.88%.

Return on equity demonstrates how much profit each ruble of invested equity capital brings. This value as of 30.06.2013 was 26.85%.

The analysis of indicators allows making a conclusion of stable financial state of the Issuer.

Factor	The degree of influence according to Issuer's estimates
Volume of products sales	High
Products value	High
US dollars rate	High
Energy resources price rise	Middle
Inflation	Middle

The Issuer estimates such factors as products price and volume of products sales as factors that have high degree of influence due to the fact that the change of volume of products sales and also prices changes on the potash chloride market are one of the main factors that influence the amount of proceeds and, therefore, the Company's profit.

The opinions of the Issuer's management bodies in relation to the reasons or to the degree of influence thereof on the Issuer's financial and economic activity do not coincide: **No**

Member of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board) of the Issuer or the member of the collegial executive body of the issuer has a special meaning in relation to the mentioned reasons and/or degree of impact thereof on the results of financial and economic activities of the Issuer reflected in the minutes of the meeting (session) of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board) of the Issuer or collegial executive body on which the corresponding issues were considered and insists on reflection of such an opinion in the quarterly report: **No**

#### 4.2. The Issuer's liquidity and sufficiency of capital and circulating assets

Dynamics of indicators that characterize liquidity of the issuer which are calculated on the basis of accounting (financial) statements

Standards (rules) used for preparation of accounting (financial) statements, which were used for calculation of indicators: **RAS**

Unit of measurement for indicator "net working capital": **thousand rubles**

Indicator name	2012, 6 months	2013, 6 months
Net turnover capital	47,368,839	73,774,792
Current ratio	2.26	5.97
Quick ratio	2.1	5.58

The Issuer at his own discretion shows dynamics of indicators characterizing liquidity of the Issuer calculated on the basis of consolidated accounting (financial) statements of the Issuer included in the quarterly report: **No**

All the indicators are calculated on the bases of the recommended calculation methods: **Yes**

Economic analysis of the Issuer's liquidity and solvency, of the sufficiency of the Issuer's own capital for the fulfillment of short-term liability and for the covering of the Issuer's current operating expenses based on the economic analysis of the behavior of the specified figures with description of factors which, from the point of view of the Issuer's management bodies, rendered the most significant impact on liquidity and solvency of the Issuer:

The own circulating assets amount characterizes the part of the Issuer's own circulating assets that is the source of the covering of the Issuer's circulating assets (i.e. the assets with turnover below one year). This is the estimate indicator "Net working capital" depending both on the structure of assets and the structure of sources of the Issuer's funds. Growth of specific weight of circulating assets in the currency of balance promotes improvement of indicators of liquidity and business activities of the enterprise.

As of 30.06.2012 net working capital amounted 47,368,839 thousand rubles, as of 30.06.2013 – 73,774,792 thousand rubles.

Current liquidity ratio characterizes expected solvency of the enterprise during the period equal to average single turnover term of all current assets that is the ability to pay short-term liabilities in time.

As of 30.06.2012 the value of the coefficient amounts 2.26; as of 30.06.2013 – 5.97.

Quick ratio characterizes the part of the current liabilities payable at the expense of either money or expected receipts for the shipped products, performed work, provided services.

As of 30.06. 2012, the value of fast liquidity is equal to 2.10; as of 30.06.2013 – 5.58.

During the first half of 2013 indicators characterizing liquidity and solvency of the Issuer showed positive dynamics. Their values turned out to be significantly higher than regulatory ones.

The value of own (net) working capital for the analyzed period also increase, its amount is more than sufficient for performance of short-term liabilities and current operation expenses.

The main factors which rendered impact on change of indicators of liquidity and solvency in the first half of 2013 compared to the similar period of 2012 can include:

- completion of reorganization of OJSC "Uralkali" group in August 2012 as a result of which subsidiary companies CJSC "SP Kama", CJSC IC "Silvinit-Resurs", OJSC "Kamsk Mining Company" merged with OJSC "Uralkali" which resulted in significant reduction of short term liabilities.

The opinions of the Issuer's management bodies in relation to the reasons or to the degree of influence thereof on the Issuer's financial and economic activity do not coincide: **No**

Member of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board) of the Issuer or the member of the collegial executive body of the issuer has a special meaning in relation to the mentioned reasons and/or degree of impact thereof on the results of financial and economic activities of the Issuer reflected in the minutes of the meeting (session) of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board) of the Issuer or collegial executive body on which the corresponding issues were considered and insists on reflection of such an opinion in the quarterly report: **No**

#### **4.3. The Issuer's financial investments**

As of the date of the reporting quarter completion

The Issuer's financial investments amounting to 5 and more per cent of all of the Issuer's financial investments as of the end of the reporting period

Investments into issuable securities

**Investments into issuable securities amounting to 5 and more per cent of all of the Issuer's financial investments: none.**

Investments into non-issuable securities

**Investments into non-issuable securities amounting to 5 and more per cent of all of the Issuer's financial investments: none.**

Other financial investments

**The financial investment is a share in the authorized (joint) capital**

Full trade name of the company with the Issuer's share in the authorized (joint) capital (unit trust): **Limited Liability Company "Silvinit-Capital"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "Silvinit-Capital"**

Location: **Russia, 618540, Perm Region, Solikamsk, 14 Mira Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5919011914**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1095919001870**

Sum of investment: **2,750,344,410.11**

Unit: **rub.**

Investment percentage in the authorized (joint) capital (unit trust): **91.6667**

level of income from the object of financial investment or procedure of its determination, payout time:

**In accordance with provisions of the Charter of the Company once in a quarter, once in half a year or once a year the Company has the right to make decision on distribution of its net profit between the participants of the Company, part of the profit of the Company intended for distribution between its participants is distributed in proportion to their shares in the chartered capital of the Company.**

**Approval of decision of distribution of net profit of the Company between participants of the Company refers to the competencies of the General meeting of participants of the Company.**

**The term of payment of part of the distributed profit of the Company must not exceed sixty days from the day of approval of decision on distribution of profit between the participants of the Company.**

**Decisions on distribution of income as per results of 2012 were not made by the highest body of management of the company**

Additional information:

Object of the financial investment: **Long-term interest loan; full and short corporate names – ENTERPRO SERVICES LTD; location – Lampousas, 1, 1095, Nicosia, Cyprus**

Sum of investment: **13,702,690,725.18**

Unit: **rub.**

level of income from the object of financial investment or procedure of its determination, payout time:  
***The amount of income from the object of financial investment was determined as 5% of the amount of granted loan, the date of repayment of loan when the amount of principal debt and all the amount of calculated interest must be paid as well as all the due payments under this contract must be performed is 10.10.2014.***

Additional information:

***The Borrower has the right to repay the amount of debt as per this contract before time any day within the terms specified by the contract***

Object of the financial investment: ***Short-term financial loan; full and short corporate names – Closed Joint-Stock Company "Uralkali-Technology" CJSC "Uralkali-Technology"; location – Russia, 618426, Perm area, town of Berezniki, 74 Sverdlova Str.***

Sum of investment: ***17,732,951,624***

Unit: **rub.**

level of income from the object of financial investment or procedure of its determination, payout time:  
***The amount of income from the object of financial investment is defined as 9% of the principal amount of the loan, the loan maturity date is 05.06.2014 – the date when it is necessary to pay the principal amount of loan and all the amount of calculated interest as well as all the other due payments under this contract.***

Additional information:

Information on level of potential loss related to bankruptcy of organizations (companies) invested into, by every type of the investments below:

Information about loss is reported according to the Issuer's estimates on financial investments reflected in the Issuer's financial statements for the period from the beginning of the reporting year to the date of the end of the latest reporting quarter

Accounting standards (requirements) used for the Issuer's estimates are reflected in the given part of the quarterly report:

***- Accounting Regulations "Company's Accounting Reports" PBU 4/99 approved by Order of Ministry of Finance of Russia No. 43n of July 6, 1999 (Revision of Orders of Ministry of Finance of Russia No. 115n of September 18, 2006 and No. 142n of November 8, 2010);***

***- Accounting Provision "Financial investments Accounting" PBU 19/02 approved by Order of Ministry of Finance of Russia No. 126n of December 10, 2002 (Revision of Orders of Ministry of Finance of Russia No. 116n of September 18, 2006, No. 156n of November 27, 2006, No. 132n of October 25, 2010, No. 144n of November 8, 2010, No.55n as of April 27, 2012).***

***- Regulation for Books and Records 'Accounting of assets and liabilities evaluated in foreign currency' (PBU 3/2006) approved by Order of the RF Ministry of Finance dated November 27, 2006 No. 154n (Revision of orders of Ministry of Finance of Russia No. 147n of December 25, 2007, No. 132n of October 25, 2010, No. 186n of December 24, 2010).***

#### **4.4. The Issuer's intangible assets**

As of the date of the reporting quarter completion

Unit: **rub.**

Intangible assets group name	Initial (replacement) cost	Accumulated appreciation sum
Patents	58,348.46	28,547.8
Software	20,068,692.67	14,898,704.45
Trademarks	1,614,425.6	1,464,316.33
Franchises	35,194,218,152.300003	1,105,237.28
Other	25,760.1	8,908.59

Research and development (RD) expenses	20,875,669.47	0
TOTAL	35,236,861,048.599998	17,505,714.45

Accounting standards (rules) used by the Issuer to present information about its intangible assets:

*- Accounting Regulations "Intangible Assets Recognition" PBU 14/2007 approved by Order of Ministry of Finance of Russia No. 153H of December 27, 2007 (as revised in Order of Ministry of Finance of Russia No. 132H of October 25, 2010, No. 186H of December 24, 2010).*

Accounting date: 30.06.2013

#### **4.5. Information about the Issuer's policy and expenses in the domain of scientific and technological development, in relation to licenses and patents, new developments and research**

*In the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of 2013 the Company received no utility patents and no license contracts were executed. No risk factors related to potential expiration of patents and trademarks basic for the Issuer are observed.*

#### **4.6. Analysis of the development trends in the domain of the Issuer's main activity**

Within the latest five completed fiscal years the basic development trends in the economy sector where the Issuer undertakes its main activity, as well as the basic factors influencing the state of industry are as follows: within the latest five years fertilizer industry has been one of the most steadily developing industries of the country's chemical sector. During this period of time market shares have shown no major change. Competitive performance of OJSC "Uralkali" is due to the high quality of production and service, competitive prices and high level of customer support, as well as effective logistics of goods delivery. Within the latest five years OJSC "Uralkali" has demonstrated steady development as in industrial, so in financial activity indices. This situation is, first of all, due to such factors as world markets demand for potassium products, company's cost control, introduction of innovational engineering solutions and programs saving and optimizing the Issuer's costs.

General estimation of the Issuer's activity in the chemical industry results, assessment of the conformity of the Issuer's activity results with the tendencies of the industry's development and the reasons for the obtained activity results: for the purpose of maintaining the status of one of the world leaders in potassium industry the Issuer regularly takes actions to expand production, large-scale modernization of the existing production, purchase and introduction of new equipment and technologies, CMD automation aids, own fleet of cars renewal. The information is given according to the opinions expressed by the Issuer's management bodies.

The opinions of the Issuer's management bodies in relation to the analysis of the development trends in the domain of the Issuer's main activity coincide.

*The members of the Issuer's Board of Directors, as well as those of its Collegial Executive Body have no special opinion on the given analysis of the development trends in the domain of the Issuer's main activity.*

##### **4.6.1. Analysis of the factors and conditions affecting the Issuer's activity**

*The factors and conditions affecting the Issuer's activity include, in particular, demand and prices conditions for potassium fertilizers on world markets and, on the part of cost increase, inflation index increase, together with change in Russian natural monopolies' service rates. According to the Issuer's estimates, the effect of the given factors will significantly influence the results of activity in the mid-term.*

*As of the second quarter of 2013 the volume of production of commercial potash chloride amounted 2,405 thousand tons which is 484 thousand tons less than in the second quarter of 2012.*

*The methods applied by the Issuer and the methods that the Issuer plans to use in the future to reduce the negative impact of factors and conditions influencing activities of the Issuer:*

*To reduce the negative effect of the factors and conditions affecting its activity in future the Issuer plans to reduce electricity costs, strengthen financial control and introduce cost-saving programs.*

*Significant events/factors that may have the most negative effect on the Issuer's future possibility to obtain results as good or better as compared to the results obtained in the latest reporting period, and the probability of occurrence of such events (emergence of such factors):*

*Significant events/factors that may have the most negative effect on the Issuer's future possibility to obtain good results include possible demand and prices for potassium fertilizers decline, electric power and*

*equipment cost increase. The Issuer cannot estimate the probability of emergence of such factors as the given events lay beyond the Issuer's control and are determined by global economy state.*

*Significant events/factors that may improve the results of the Issuer's activity and the possibility of their emergence, as well as duration of their effect:*

*The priority of the Issuer is maintaining stability and raising effectiveness of the company's work.*

#### **4.6.2. The Issuer's competitors**

After the reorganization by merging of OJSC "Silvinit" the Issuer occupies the second position in the world in productive capacity.

The main world competitors of the Issuer are:

- Potash Corporation of Saskatchewan (PCS), Canada
- Mosaic, Canada
- OJSC "Belaruskali", Belarus
- K+S KALI GmbH, Germany
- ICL Fertilizers, Israel

The list of competitive factors of the Issuer with the description of the degree of their impact on the manufactured product (works, services) competitiveness, in the opinion of the Issuer:

Competitive factors of the Issuer	Degree of impact
product and service quality	high
product price	high
effective logistics of goods delivery	high
customer support level	low

To have competitive advantage on the market the Issuer continuously improves the logistic infrastructure, which can be proved with possessing its own fleet of rail cars and modern specialized terminal for transshipment of potash chloride in Saint Petersburg. Annual productive capacity of OJSC "Baltic Bulker Terminal" (OJSC "BBT") amounts 6.2 mln tons of fertilizers, the structure of OJSC "BBT" includes 2 storage rooms with total capacity of 240 thous. tons, as well as 2 mooring berths with total length 470 meters.

To improve the effectiveness of export sales at the end of 2005 OJSC "Uralkali" and RUE "PA Belaruskali" created CJSC "Belarusian Potash Company".

## **V. Detailed Information about the members of the Issuer's management bodies, of the Issuer's bodies in control of financial and economic activity, and brief information about the Issuer's personnel (workers)**

### **5.1. Information about the structure and competence of the Issuer's management bodies**

Comprehensive description of the structure of the Issuer's governing bodies and their competence in compliance with the Issuer's Articles of Association (constituent documents):

*The Issuer's management bodies are as follows:*

- *General Meeting of shareholders;*
- *Board of Directors;*
- *the Management Board (Collegial Executive Body);*
- *the General Director (Sole Executive Body).*

*In compliance with the Issuer's Articles of Association the competence of the General Meeting of Shareholders include:*

- 1) introduction of amendments and modifications to the Articles of Association of the Company, or approval of new versions of the Articles of Association of the Company unless provided otherwise by the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
- 2) reorganization of the Company;*
- 3) liquidation of the Company, appointment of the liquidation commission, and approval of provisional and final liquidation balance sheets;*
- 4) determination of the number of the members of the Board of Directors, election of the members of the*



- Board of Directors, and early termination of their powers;*
- 5) definition of the number, nominal price, category (type) of the announced shares and rights that are granted by these shares;*
  - 6) increase of the charter capital of the Company by way of increase of the face value of the shares or by way of placing supplement shares in cases stipulated by the Federal Law and the Articles of Association;*
  - 7) decrease of the charter capital of the Company by way of decrease of the face value of the shares, by way of purchase by the Company of a part of shares in order to decrease the total number thereof, as well as by way of redemption of the shares purchased or repurchased by the Company;*
  - 8) election of the member of the Audit Commission of the Company and the early termination of their powers;*
  - 9) approval of the Auditor of the Company;*
  - 10) approval of the annual reports, of the annual financial statements, including the profit and loss statements (profit and loss accounts) of the Company, as well as the distribution of profit (including the payment (declaration) of dividends, except for the profits distributed as dividends on the basis of the results of the first quarter, six months, nine months of the fiscal year) and of losses of the Company on the basis of the results of the fiscal year;*
  - 10.1) payment (declaration) of dividends for the first quarter, six months, nine months of fiscal year;*
  - 11) determination of the procedure for holding the General Meeting of Shareholders of the Company;*
  - 12) splitting and consolidation of shares;*
  - 13) making the decisions on the approval of transactions in the cases provided by article 83 of the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
  - 14) making the decisions on the approval of major transactions in the cases provided by article 79 of the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
  - 15) purchase of placed shares by the Company in the cases provided by the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
  - 16) making the decisions on participation in financial and industrial groups, associations, and other unions of commercial organizations;*
  - 17) approval of internal documents: Regulation on the General Meeting of Shareholders of the Company, Regulation on the Board of Directors of the Company, Regulation on the Management Board of the Company, Regulation on the Audit Commission of the Company, Regulation on remunerations and compensations paid to the members of the Board of Directors of the Company;*
  - 18) making decisions on submitting of application for delisting of shares of the Company and (or) securities of the Company converted into its shares;*
  - 19) making decisions on other matters as provided by the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies".*

*In compliance with the Issuer's Articles of Association the competence of the Board of Directors includes:*

- 1) Determination of the strategic plans of the Company;*
- 2) Determination of the priority directions in the activity of the Company;*
- 3) Approval of the budget of the Company;*
- 4) Use of the reserve fund of the Company;*
- 5) Convocation of the annual and extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders except for the cases provided by clause 8 of article 55 of the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
- 6) Approval of the agenda of the General Meeting of Shareholders of the Company;*
- 7) Determination of the date of compilation of the list of persons entitled to participate at the General Meeting of Shareholders, and solving of other matters related to the preparation and holding the General Meeting of Shareholders of the Company and pertaining to the competence of the Board of Directors of the Company in compliance with the provisions of chapter VII of the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies" and the Articles of Association;*
- 8) Preliminary approval of the annual report of the Company;*
- 9) Recommendations to the General Meeting of Shareholders on the amount of fees and reimbursement paid to the members of the Audit Commission of the Company;*
- 10) Recommendations to the General Meeting of Shareholders on the procedure of distribution of profits and losses of the Company according to the results of fiscal year, recommendations to the General Meeting of Shareholders on distribution of profits as dividends according to the results of the first quarter, six months, nine months of the fiscal year;*
- 11) Recommendations to the General Meeting of Shareholders on the amount of the dividend on shares of the Company and procedure for its paying;*
- 12) Election of the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company and his deputies;*
- 13) Determination of the quantitative an personal staff of the Management Board of the Company;*
- 14) Appointment of the General Director and early termination of his powers. Approval of the conditions of the contract concluded by the General Director of the Company;*
- 15) Determination of the targets and directions of activity of the General Director, control over performance of his obligations and use of the granted rights by the General Director, and over exercising of other powers of the employer in respect to the General Director;*

- 16) *Confirmation of appointment of the persons which are in direct subordination to the General Director in accordance with the approved in the Company organization structure;*
- 17) *Increase of the charter capital of the Company by way of supplement shares placement by the Company within the number of the number and categories (types) of the declared shares in cases provided in clause 2.9. of the Articles of Association;*
- 18) *Placement of bonds and other issuable securities except for the shares by the Company;*
- 19) *Approval of the decision on the issue of securities and of the securities prospectus, report on the results of securities issue, introduction of changes and modifications;*
- 20) *Purchase of the shares, bonds, and other issuable securities placed by the Company in the cases provided by the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
- 21) *Approval of the report on the results of purchase of shares in compliance with clause 1 of article 72 of the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
- 22) *Making decisions on carve-out of the placed shares of the Company at disposal of the Company;*
- 23) *Incorporation and liquidation of subsidiaries, opening and liquidation of representations of the Company, approval of regulations on subsidiaries and representations, approval of estimated expenses of the subsidiaries and representations of the Company;*
- 24) *Approval of major transactions in the cases provided by chapter X of the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
- 25) *Approval of transactions provided by chapter XI of the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
- 26) *Consent to taking positions in other organizations by the General Director of the Company and members of the Management Board;*
- 27) *Creation of committees of the Board of Directors, approval of regulations on the committees of the Board of Directors;*
- 28) *Introduction to the Articles of the Association of the Company of the changes related to the increase of the charter capital of the Company based on the decision on the increase of the charter capital by way of placing supplement shares; introduction of modifications and amendments related to incorporation and liquidation of representations of the Company;*
- 29) *Determination of the price (monetary value) of the property (services) and the order of its determination and the price of placing and repurchasing of the issuable securities in the cases provided by the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
- 30) *Determination of the amount of remuneration of the Auditor;*
- 31) *Approval of the Company's registrar, of the terms of the agreement with the registrar as well as the termination of the agreement with the registrar;*
- 32) *approval of internal documents of the Company: Regulation on dividend policy of the Company, Regulation on information policy of the Company, Corporate management Code of the Company and other internal documents defining the policy of the Company in its activities;*
- 33) *appointment of the secretary of the Board of Directors;*
- 34) *approval of the summary (consolidated) financial reports compiled in compliance with International standards of financial reporting.*
- 35) *determination of the basic risks related to the Company's activity and approval of the risk management system in the Company;*
- 36) *approval of the corporate secretary, approval of his contract's provisions and termination of his authorities;*
- 37) *submitting of application for listing of shares of the Company and (or) securities of the Company converted into its shares;*
- 38) *making of decisions on creation and liquidation of production departments of the Company – mining departments; making decisions on creation and liquidation of functional departments of the Company (directorates) provided their head subordinates to the General Director of the Company as well as making decisions on creation and liquidation of positions which are subordinate to the General Director of the Company;*
- 39) *other matters provided by the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies" and the Articles of Association.*

*Competencies of the Management board (collegial executive body) in accordance with the Articles of Association of the Issuer:*

- 1) *Development of short-term targets of the Company's activity;*
- 2) *Preliminary approval of the budget of the Company and submitting it for consideration of the Board of Directors of the Company;*
- 3) *Making decisions on manufacturing the Company's seals;*
- 4) *Approval of terms of collective agreement by the Company and submitting it to the General Director of the Company to be signed;*
- 5) *approval of appointment of persons specified in p. 14.3 of these Articles of Association;*
- 6) *exercise of control over the Company's budget administration;*

- 7) *Exercise of control over activity of separate subdivisions, structural subdivisions of the Company;*
- 8) *Exercise of control over conclusion and executing the civil law contracts;*
- 9) *approval of internal documents: Regulation on trade secret of the Company, Rules of internal labor discipline of the Company, Regulation on organization structure of the Company and other internal documents not related by these Articles of Association to the competences of other bodies of the Company;*
- 10) *Appointment of the Secretary of the Management Board, determination of the amount and procedure of paying his remuneration;*
- 11) *making decisions on participation and on termination of participation of the company in other organizations*
- 12) *Approval of the representatives of the Company as candidates to the governing and controlling bodies of organizations of which the Company is the shareholder (member);*
- 13) *approval of provisions of the collective contract of the Company;*
- 14) *Solving of other matters submitted for consideration of the Management Board by the General Director of the Company.*

*The competencies of the General director (sole executive body) in accordance with the Articles of Association of the Issuer:*

- 1) *concludes transactions in the name of the Company. Transactions that require approval by the General Meeting of Shareholders or the Board of Directors of the Company or any other decision of these authorities for its performance in compliance with the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies" or the Articles of Association shall be executed by the General Director of the Company after such approval or decision;*
- 2) *Realizes confirmation of the staff;*
- 3) *Issues orders (regulations) and instructions obligatory for all employees of the Company;*
- 4) *Conclusion of a collective agreement on behalf of the Company with the employees of the Company on the terms approved by the Management Board of Directors;*
- 5) *Conclusion of labor contracts with the Company's employees, administering the incentives and imposing the disciplinary sanctions;*
- 6) *Appointment of the managers of subsidiaries and representations;*
- 7) *Issue of the powers of attorney;*
- 8) *Delegation of his powers: Appointment of the acting General Director or an authorized person for solving the specified number of issues. The grounds for appointing the acting General Director may only be vacation, business trip, temporary incapacity;*
- 9) *Approval of the internal documents of the Company except for the document classified in accordance with the Federal law "On Joint-Stock Companies" and the current Articles of Association as belonging to the competence of the General Meeting of Shareholders, the Board of Directors and the Management Board;*
- 10) *Making decisions on other matters not classified as belonging to the exceptional competence of the General Meeting of Shareholders, Board of Directors and the Management Board of the Company according to the legislation and this Charter;*

*The Issuer has approved (accepted) the code of corporate conduct or any other similar document*

The information on the code of corporate conduct or similar document:

*The code of corporate conduct of OJSC "Uralkali" is approved by the decision of the Board of Directors of the Company (Minutes No. 247 dated 21.02.2011).*

*Web-site address with full text of the documents in free access: <http://www.uralkali.com/>; <http://www.e-disclosure.ru/portal/company.aspx?id=1233>*

*Within the last reporting period the Issuer's Articles of Association (constituent documents) or the internal documents governing the activity of the Issuer's bodies were modified*

Information on the changes introduced to the Articles of Association of the Issuer as well into the internal documents governing the activity of the Issuer's bodies within the last reporting period:

- *Articles of Association of OJSC "Uralkali",*
- *Regulation on the Board of Directors of OJSC "Uralkali",*
- *Regulation on the General Meeting of Shareholders of OJSC "Uralkali",*
- *Regulation on the Audit Commission of OJSC "Uralkali",*
- *Regulation on the Management board of OJSC "Uralkali",*
- *Regulation on remunerations and compensations paid to the members of the Board of Directors of OJSC "Uralkali".*

*Changes were made based on the decision of the annual General Shareholder Meeting of OJSC "Uralkali" (minutes No. 35 dated 05.06.2013).*

*The Board of Directors (minutes No. 272 as of 20.12.2012) approved:*

- *Regulation on Information Policy of the OJSC "Uralkali"*

*Web-site address with full texts of most recent revisions of the Issuer's Articles of Association and internal documents governing the activity of the Issuer's bodies in free access: <http://www.uralkali.com/>; <http://www.e-disclosure.ru/portal/company.aspx?id=1233>*

## 5.2. Information about the members of the Issuer's management bodies

### 5.2.1. Composition of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board) of the Issuer

Name and surname: *Voloshin Alexander Stalyevich*

*(Chairman)*

Year of birth: *1956*

Education:

*higher*

*Educational institution – Moscow Institute of Transport Engineers*

*Specialization – railway transport electrification*

*Educational institution – All Union academy of Foreign Trade*

*Specialization – foreign trade economist*

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices:

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
1999	2008	Russian Open Joint-Stock Company for Energy and Electrification "UES of Russia"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2005	2008	Open Joint-Stock Company "Federal Grid Company of UES"	Member of the Board of Directors
2005	2008	Open Joint-Stock Company "System Operator – Centralized Dispatching Administration of UES"	Member of the Board of Directors
2005	2008	Open Joint-Stock Company "IDGC Holding"	Member of the Board of Directors
2008	2008	Open Joint-Stock Company "RAO Energy Systems of East"	Member of the Board of Directors
2008	Present time	Fund "B.N. Eltsin's presidential fund"	Member of the Guardianship Board
2008	2010	Open Joint-Stock Company "MMC "Norilsk Nickel"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2011	June 2011	Open Joint-Stock Company "MMC "Norilsk Nickel"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
June 2011	2013	Open Joint-Stock Company "MMC "Norilsk Nickel"	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	Present time	Moscow School of Political Studies	Co-chairman of the Board of Directors
2010	Present time	Fund of Egor Gaydar	Member of the Guardianship Board
2010	Present time	Fund of development of Polytechnical museum	Deputy Chairman of the Supervisory Council
2010	Present time	NF "FORUM analytical center"	Chairman of the Management Board
2010	Present time	EastWest Institute	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	Present time	Yandex N.V.	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Chairman of the Board of

			Directors
2010	Present time	Open Joint-Stock Company "A3"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	NP "Skolkovo" Moscow management school"	Member of the Coordination Council
2011	Present time	"Higher school of economics" National research university	Member of the Supervisory Board
2011	Present time	LLC "Blogpost"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2012	Present time	OJSC "Pervaya Gruzovay Kompaniya"	Chairman of the Board of Directors

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Averin Anton Borisovich***

Year of birth: ***1973***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Moscow state university in the name of M.V. Lomonosov***

***Specialization – mathematics***

***Educational institution – International University (Moscow)***

***Specialization – management***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2005	2008	LLC "Nafta-Moscow"	Director of the investments department
2008	2011	Representation office of the Limited Liability Company "NAFTA MOSKVA (CYPRUS) LIMITED" (Republic of Cyprus), Moscow	Managing Director
2011	2011	OJSC "PIK Group"	Member of the Board of Directors

2010	2011	OJSC "Uralkali"	Member of the Board of Directors
2012	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Member of the Board of Directors
2013	Present time	OJSC "Solikamsk Magnesium Plant"	Member of the Board of Directors

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Mamulkin Vladislav Yuryevich***

Year of birth: ***1973***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – MGIMO of the Foreign Affairs Ministry of Russia***

***Specialization – international economic relations***

***Educational institution – Wharton University business school***

***Specialization – MBA***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2004	2010	Alfa Capital Partners	Managing Director
2006	2010	Russian Fitness Group	Member of the Board of Directors
2007	2010	"Nezavisimost" autodealer	Supervisor in the Board of Directors
2007	2010	"Yelki-Palki" restaurant chain	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	Present time	Representation office of the Limited Liability Company "NAFTA MOSKVA (CYPRUS) LIMITED" (Republic of Cyprus, Moscow)	Managing Director
2011	Present time	OJSC "PIK Group"	Member of the Board of Directors

2011	Present time	OJSC "PIK Group"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2013	Present time	OJSC "Solikamsk Magnesium Plant"	Member of the Board of Directors
2013	Present time	OJSC "Solikamsk Magnesium Plant"	Chairman of the Board of Directors

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Malakh Alexander Efimovich***

Year of birth: ***1964***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Kazan State University***

***Specialization – applied mathematics***

***Educational institution – New York State University***

***degree – Master of Computational Mechanics***

***Educational institution – Wharton business school, the University of Pennsylvania***

***degree – MBA***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2007	2010	The group of companies "ROSVODOKANAL"	General Director
2010	2013	OJSC "FESCO"	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	Present time	CJSC "IST"	Deputy General Director
2010	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Member of the Board of Directors

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Kolonchina Anna Alekseevna***

Year of birth: ***1972***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Financial University under the Government of the Russian Federation***

***Specialization – financial accounting and audit***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2001	2008	Deutsche Bank AG, London	Director
2008	2008	Wainbridge Limited	Managing Director
2008	2010	OJSC "PIK Group"	Vice President for economy and finance
2010	2011	OJSC "Polyus Gold"	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	Present time	OJSC "PIK Group"	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	2013	Representation office of the Limited Liability Company "NAFTA MOSKVA (CYPRUS) LIMITED" (Republic of Cyprus), Moscow	Managing Director
2010	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	2012	OJSC JSCB "International Financial Club"	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	2011	CJSC "Belorussian Potash Company"	member of the Supervisory Board
2011	Present time	Polyus Gold International Limited	Member of the Board of Directors
2013	Present time	Representation office of the Limited Liability Company "NAFTA MOSKVA (CYPRUS) LIMITED" (Republic of Cyprus), Moscow	Main Managing Director

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***



Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Sage Gordon Holden***

Year of birth: ***1947***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Imperial College London***

***Specialization – Chemical engineering***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2003	2010	Balfour Beatty Pls	Non-executive director
2002	2012	Blackrock World Mining Trust Plc	Leading independent director
2012	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Member of the Board of Directors

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy

procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Baumgertner Vladislav Arturovich***

Year of birth: ***1972***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Ural State Technical University***

***Specialization, qualification – Electric power stations, Electrical engineer***

***Educational institution – Kingston Business School***

***Qualification – MBA***

***Educational institution – London University***

***Qualification – MSc in financial management***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2004	2008	OJSC "Uralkali"	President
2004	2010	OJSC "Uralkali"	Member of the Board of Directors
2005	2009	CJSC "Permgeologodobycha"	Member of the Board of Directors
2005	2010	OJSC "Uralkali"	General Director, Chairman of the Management Board
2005	Present time	CJSC "Belorussian Potash Company"	member of the Supervisory Board
2006	2011	OJSC "Silvinit"	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	2010	LLC "SMT BShSU"	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	2011	OJSC "Silvinit"	General Director, Chairman of the Management Board
2011	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	General Director, Chairman of the Management Board, member of Board of directors
2011	Present time	OJSC "Galurgy"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	CJSC "Solikamsk Building Trust"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	CJSC "VNII of Galurgy"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	OJSC "Baltic Bulk Terminal"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	LLC "SMT BShSU"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2012	Limited Liability Company "Satellite-Service"	Member of the Board of Directors
2012	2013	LLC "Uralkali-Remont"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	CJSC "Belorussian Potash Company"	Chairman of the Supervisory Board

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Sir Robert John Margetts***

Year of birth: ***1946***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Cambridge University***

***Specialization – Chemical engineer***

***Educational institution – University of Sheffield***

***Academic degree – honorable doctor of engineering***

***Educational institution – Cranfield University***

***Academic degree – honorable Doctor of Science***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
1998	2010	Anglo American Plc	Member of the Board of Directors
2003	2008	Anglo American Plc	Senior independent non-executive director
2000	2010	Legal&General Group Plc	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2007	2010	Falck Renewables Plc	Member of the Board of Directors
2008	2010	Neochimiki SA	Member of the Board of Directors
2000	Present time	Huntsman Corporation	Member of the Board of Directors
2000	Present time	Foundation for Science and Technology	Member of the Board of Directors
2002	Present time	Brain Research Trust	Member of the Board of Directors

2006	Present time	Ensus Limited	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2007	Present time	Energy Technology Institute	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2008	Present time	Ordnance Survey	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2010	2011	Wellstream Plc	member of the Board of Directors,
2011	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	member of the Board of Directors, Deputy Chairman of the Board of Directors

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Paul James Ostling***

Year of birth: ***1948***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Fordham University***

***Specialization – Juris Doctor Cum Laude***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2001	Present time	Business Council for International Understanding	member of the Board of Directors of the Business Council for International Understanding
2002	Present time	Business Council for International Understanding	member of the Executive Committee
2007	2010	Business Council for International Understanding	Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Business Council

2011	Present time	Business Council for International Understanding	Vice Chairman of the Business Council
2002	2008	United Services Organization	Chairman of the Audit Committee
2006	Present time	Imagine Entertainment Music	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2007	2013	Cool NRG, Pty, Ltd	Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors
2007	Present time	Boyscouts of America Transatlantic Council	Member of the Board of Directors
2007	2009	OJSC "Kungur – Oilfield equipment and services"	General Director
2010	2011	OJSC "Kungur – Oilfield equipment and services"	Member of the Board of Directors
2008	2011	OJSC "Promsvyazbank"	Member of the Board of Directors
2008	2011	Uralchem Holding P.L.C.	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	Present time	Innolurme GMBH	Member of the Board of Directors
2007	2013	OJSC "Mobile TeleSystems"	Member of the Board of Directors
2009	Present time	Phoenix Neftegaz Services LLC	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2012	Domodedovo (DME Ltd)	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Member of the Board of Directors
2012	Present time	Brunswick Rail Limited	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2013	Present time	Datalogix. Inc	Member of the Board of Directors

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

## 5.2.2. Information about the Sole Executive Body of the Issuer

Name and surname: *Baumgertner Vladislav Arturovich*

Year of birth: *1972*

Education:

**Higher**

**Educational institution – Ural State Technical University**

**Specialization, qualification – Electric power stations, Electrical engineer**

**Educational institution – Kingston Business School**

**Qualification – MBA**

**Educational institution – London University**

**Qualification – MSc in financial management**

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2004	2008	OJSC "Uralkali"	President
2004	2010	OJSC "Uralkali"	Member of the Board of Directors
2005	2009	CJSC "Permgeologodobycha"	Member of the Board of Directors
2005	2010	OJSC "Uralkali"	General Director, Chairman of the Management Board
2005	Present time	CJSC "Belorussian Potash Company"	member of the Supervisory Board
2006	2011	OJSC "Silvinit"	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	2010	LLC "SMT BShSU"	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	2011	OJSC "Silvinit"	General Director, Chairman of the Management Board
2011	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	General Director, Chairman of the Management Board, member of Board of directors
2011	Present time	OJSC "Galurgy"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	CJSC "Solikamsk Building Trust"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	CJSC "VNII of Galurgy"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	OJSC "Baltic Bulk Terminal"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	LLC "SMT BShSU"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2012	Limited Liability Company "Satellite-Service"	Member of the Board of Directors
2012	2013	LLC "Uralkali-Remont"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	CJSC "Belorussian Potash Company"	Chairman of the Supervisory

			Board
--	--	--	-------

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

### **5.2.3. Composition of the Collegial Executive Body of the Issuer**

Name and surname: ***Baumgertner Vladislav Arturovich***

***(Chairman)***

Year of birth: ***1972***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Ural State Technical University***

***Specialization, qualification – Electric power stations, Electrical engineer***

***Educational institution – Kingston Business School***

***Qualification – MBA***

***Educational institution – London University***

***Qualification – MSc in financial management***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2004	2008	OJSC "Uralkali"	President
2004	2010	OJSC "Uralkali"	Member of the Board of Directors
2005	2009	CJSC "Permgeologodobycha"	Member of the Board of Directors
2005	2010	OJSC "Uralkali"	General Director, Chairman of the Management Board
2005	Present time	CJSC "Belorussian Potash Company"	member of the Supervisory Board
2006	2011	OJSC "Silvinit"	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	2010	LLC "SMT BShSU"	Member of the Board of Directors

2010	2011	OJSC "Silvinit"	General Director, Chairman of the Management Board
2011	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	General Director, Chairman of the Management Board, member of Board of directors
2011	Present time	OJSC "Galurgy"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	CJSC "Solikamsk Building Trust"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	CJSC "VNII of Galurgy"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	OJSC "Baltic Bulk Terminal"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	LLC "SMT BShSU"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2012	Limited Liability Company "Satellite-Service"	Member of the Board of Directors
2012	2013	LLC "Uralkali-Remont"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	CJSC "Belorussian Potash Company"	Chairman of the Supervisory Board

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Babinskiy Alexander Yuryevich***

Year of birth: ***1964***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Moscow state university in the name of M.V. Lomonosov***

***Specialization, qualification – international journalist***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices



Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2006	2011	Russian International News Agency	Deputy Head and Editor-in-Chief
2011	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Head of Public Relations
2011	2013	LLC "Media-Sphere"	Chairman of the Board of Directors

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Bezzubov Vladimir Alexandrovich***

Year of birth: ***1974***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Moscow State Technical University n.a. N.E. Bauman***

***Specialization, qualification – Economist Manager, Economics and Enterprise Management***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2007	2010	OJSC "SUEK"	Head of Procurement, Works and Services
2010	2011	OJSC "Silvinit"	Deputy General Director for Procurement
2011	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Director for Procurement
2011	2013	LLC "SMT BShSU"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	LLC "Uralkali-Remont"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	LLC "Tsentr Avtomatizatsii i Izmereniy"	Chairman of the Board of Directors

2012	Present time	OJSC "KMZ"	Member of the Board of Directors
2012	2012	LLC "MBE Kurs"	Member of the Board of Directors

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Belyakov Viktor Nikolayevich***

Year of birth: ***1973***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Tver State Technical University***

***Specialization, qualification – automated systems for processing information and management, technical systems engineer***

***Specialization, qualification – information systems in economics, economist***

***Educational institution – Kingston Business School***

***Qualifications – MBA***

***Has a diploma of CMA (Certified Management Accountant)***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2007	2008	OJSC "Uralkali"	Vice President for economy and finance
2007	2013	LLC "Avtotranskali"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2007	2013	LLC "SMT BShSU"	Member of the Board of Directors
2007	Present time	LLC "Sheriff-Berezniki Security Agency"	Member of the Board of Directors
2007	Present time	LLC "Sheriff-Bezopasnost Security Agency"	Member of the Board of Directors
2007	2013	LLC "Vagonnoje Depo Balakhontsy"	Member of the Board of

			Directors
2007	2013	CJSC "Novaya nedvizhimost (New realty) "	Member of the Board of Directors
2007	2010	CJSC "Kama-Oil"	Member of the Board of Directors
2007	2010	LLC "Depo"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2008	2010	OJSC "Uralkali"	Deputy General Director, Director for Economy and Finance
2008	2012	LLC "Polyclinic Uralkali-Med"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2008	2013	Limited Liability Company "Satellite-Service"	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	2013	CJSC "Uralkali-Technology"	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	Present time	CJSC "Belorussian Potash Company"	member of the Supervisory Board
2010	2011	OJSC "Uralkali"	Vice President for economy and finance
2010	Present time	CJSC "Solikamsk Building Trust"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2010	2012	OJSC "Solikamsk Magnesium Plant"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2011	LLC "Solikamskavto"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	CJSC "Registrar Intraco"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2012	OJSC "Kamsk Mining Company"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Vice President for economy and finance
2011	2013	LLC "Uralkali-Remont"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	LLC "Tsentr Avtomatizatsii i Izmereniy"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	LLC "En-Resurs"	member of the Board of Directors, Deputy Chairman of the Board of Directors
2012	2013	OJSC "Baltic Bulk Terminal"	Member of the Board of Directors
2012	Present time	JSC JSCB "ECOPROMBANK"	Member of the Board of Directors

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Serebrennikov Boris Vladimirovich***

Year of birth: ***1948***

Education:

***higher***

***Perm Polytechnical Institute (mining engineer – electrician)***

***Electrification and automation of mining works***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
1999	2008	OJSC "Silvinit"	SKRU-1 leading engineer
2008	2011	OJSC "Silvinit"	SKRU-1 Director
2011	2012	OJSC "Uralkali"	SKRU-1 leading engineer
2012	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Chief Operations Officer
2012	2012	OJSC "Kamsk Mining Company"	Member of the Board of Directors

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, % ***0***

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: ***0***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: **Kotlyar Evgeniy Konstantinovich**

Year of birth: **1958**

Education:

**higher**

**Educational institution – Perm Polytechnical Institute**

**Specialization, qualification – Mining engineer**

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2005	2010	LLC "LGOK"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2005	2009	LLC "Kurs"	Member of the Board of Directors
2005	2009	CJSC "VNII of Galurgy"	Member of the Board of Directors
2005	2008	LLC "Mineral Trading"	Member of the Board of Directors
2007	2010	LLC "Mineral Group"	Technical Director, acting General Director
2008	2012	OJSC "Galurgy"	Chairman, Member of the Board of Directors
2008	2012	OJSC "Solikamsk Magnesium Plant"	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	2011	OJSC "Silvinit"	Deputy General Director for Operations
2011	2011	LLC "Solikamskavto"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	OJSC "KMZ"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2012	LLC "Mineral Trading"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2012	OJSC "Uralkali"	Chief Operations Officer
2011	2012	OJSC "Kamsk Mining Company"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	OJSC "Baltic Bulk Terminal"	Member of the Board of Directors
2012	2013	LLC "Vodokanal"	Chairman, Member of the Board of Directors
2012	2013	LLC "Uralkali-Remont"	Chairman, Member of the Board of Directors
2012	2013	LLC "Tsentr Avtomatizatsii i Izmereniy	Member of the Board of Directors
2012	2013	LLC "En-Resurs	Member of the Board of Directors
2012	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Chief engineer
2012	Present time	OJSC "Galurgy"	Chairman, Member of the Board of Directors
2007	2012	LLC "MBE Kurs"	Member of the Board of Directors
2013	Present time	CJSC "VNII of Galurgy"	Chairman, Member of the

		Board of Directors
--	--	--------------------

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0.0018**  
 Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0.0018**

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Motovilov Andrey Vladimirovich***

Year of birth: ***1966***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Sverdlovsk Mining Institute***

***Specialization, qualification – construction of underground structures and shafts***

***Educational institution – Perm State University***

***Specialization, qualification – management***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2006	2009	Berezniki city administration	Head of city administration
2009	2010	Representation office of the Perm Region in the Government of Russian Federation	Deputy Head of the Representation office
2010	2011	OJSC "Uralkali"	Senior Vice President for relations with public authorities
2011	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Head of Directorate for Government Relations
2011	2013	OJSC "Baltic Bulk Terminal"	Member of the Board of Directors

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Petrov Oleg Borisovich***

Year of birth: ***1963***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Military Red Banner Institute***

***Specialization, qualification – foreign language (English, Portuguese)***

***Educational institution – Russian economic academy named after G.V. Plekhanov, Moscow***

***Specialization, qualification – Economist for specialization "Finances and credit"***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2005	2011	CJSC "Belorussian Potash Company"	First Deputy General Director
2011	Present time	CJSC "Belorussian Potash Company"	member of the Supervisory Board
2010	2011	OJSC "Uralkali"	Vice president for Sales and Marketing
2011	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Director of Sales and Marketing

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Samsonova Elena Yuryevna***

Year of birth: ***1976***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Perm State University***

***Specialization, qualification – Philology. English language. Philologist, translator, teacher of English language and literature***

***Educational institution – Durham Business School (Great Britain)***

***Qualification – Master of management***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2004	2010	OJSC "Uralkali"	HR Director
2008	2012	LLC "Polyclinic Uralkali-Med"	Member of the Board of Directors
2008	2013	Limited Liability Company "Satellite-Service"	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	2011	OJSC "Uralkali"	Vice President for Human Resources
2010	2013	LLC "Avtotranskali"	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	2013	CJSC "Uralkali-Technology"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	LLC "Construction and Installation Group "Berezniki Mine Construction Office"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2011	LLC "Solikamskavto"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2011	LLC "Stroymarket"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	LLC "Uralkali-Remont"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	LLC "Tsentr Avtomatizatsii i Izmereniy"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	LLC "En-Resurs"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	HR Director

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of



bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Seleznev Stanislav Sergeevich***

Year of birth: ***1972***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Naval Institute of Engineers named after Lenin***

***Specialization, qualification – Chemical Engineer***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2007	2010	LLC "Lafarge Cement"	HSE Director
2010	Present time	LLC "SAG"	General Director
2010	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	HSE Director
2012	2013	CJSC "Uralkali-Technology"	Chairman of the Board of Directors

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: **Sabirov Ildar Rizaevich**

Year of birth: **1959**

Education:

**higher**

**Educational institution – Bashkir agricultural institute**

**Specialization – Agricultural mechanization**

**Qualification – Mechanical engineer**

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2007	2009	LLC MC "Mechel"	Deputy director of the department of economic security – Director for security of OJSC "Beloretsky metallurgical plant"
2009	2010	"Ufaneftekhim" OJSC	Head of economic security department, head of directorate
2010	2011	OJSC "Silvinit"	Deputy General Director for Security
2011	2012	OJSC "Uralkali"	Head of economic security department
2012	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Director for security
2013	Present time	LLC "OA Sherif – Berezniki"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2013	Present time	LLC "OA Sherif – Security"	Chairman of the Board of Directors

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: **Shvetsova Marina Vladimirovna**

Year of birth: **1972**

Education:

**higher**

**Educational institution – Perm State University n.a. A.M. Gorky**

**Specialization, qualification – Law, Lawyer**

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2005	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	member of the Management Board
2005	2013	LLC "Avtotranskali"	Member of the Board of Directors
2006	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Legal and Corporate Director
2007	2013	LLC "Vagonnoje Depo Balakhontsy"	Member of the Board of Directors
2007	2013	LLC "Construction and Installation Group "Berezniki Mine Construction Office"	Member of the Board of Directors
2007	2013	CJSC "Novaya nedvizhimost"	Member of the Board of Directors
2007	2010	LLC "Depo"	Member of the Board of Directors
2008	2010	LLC "Polyclinic Uralkali-med"	Member of the Board of Directors
2008	2013	Limited Liability Company "Satellite-Service"	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	2013	CJSC "Uralkali-Technology"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	CJSC "Solikamsk Building Trust"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2012	OJSC "Solikamsk Magnesium Plant"	member of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	CJSC "VNII of Galurgy"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	OJSC "Galurgy"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2011	LLC "Solikamskavto"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2011	LLC "Stroymarket"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2012	OJSC "Kamsk Mining Company"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	Present time	CJSC "Registrator Intraco"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	LLC "Uralkali-Remont"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	LLC "Tsentri Avtomatizatsii i Izmereniy"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2013	LLC "En-Resurs"	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2012	CJSC "SP "Kama"	General Director
2012	2013	OJSC "Baltic Bulk Terminal"	Member of the Board of Directors
2012	Present time	LLC "Silvinit-Transport"	General Director

2013	Present time	LLC "Silvinit-Capital"	Director
------	--------------	------------------------	----------

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Vakhnin Pavel Anatolyevich***

Year of birth: ***1974***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Perm state technical university***

***Specialization, qualification – economist engineer***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2007	2008	OJSC "Apatit"	Project Manager for the development of information system based on ORASLE E-BUSINESS SUITE modules for infrastructure and information development
2008	2010	CJSC "FosAgro AG"	IT Director
2010	2010	LLC "Engineering Center FosAgro"	Executive Director
2010	2012	Separate division of CJSC "PhosAgro AG" in Moscow	IT Director
2012	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	IT Director
2012	2013	Limited Liability Company "Satellite-Service"	Chairman, Member of the Board of Directors

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and

affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

**5.3. Information about the amount of remuneration, benefits and/or expenses compensation related to each management body of the Issuer**

Information about the amount of remuneration related to each of the management bodies (except for the physical person performing the functions of a sole executive body of the Issuer). It contains all types of remuneration, including wages, bonuses, commission fees, benefits and (or) compensation of expenses as well as other property nominations:

Board of Directors

Unit: *rub.*

Indicator name	2013, 6 months
Remuneration for participation in the work of the management body	39,841,029
Salaries	
Bonuses	
Commission fees	
Benefits	
Reimbursement of expenses	666,968
Other types of remuneration	
TOTAL	40,507,997

Information about the existing agreements upon such payments in the current fiscal year:

***1. According to the Regulation on remunerations and compensations paid to the members of the Board of Directors of the Open Joint-Stock Company "Uralkali" (hereinafter – the Regulation) approved by the general meeting of shareholders as of June 4, 2013 (minutes No. 35 dated 05.06.2013) the independent members of the Board of Directors of OJSC "Uralkali" are paid remunerations and compensations for performance of their duties.***

***Remuneration of the independent members of the Board of Directors (beside the Chairman of the Board of Directors) consists of:***

- remuneration for participation in the current activity of the Board of Directors (further – base remuneration);***
- remuneration for performing additional obligations (further – additional remuneration).***

***2. The amount of annual base remuneration shall make the sum equal to 170,000 (one hundred seventy) US dollars.***

***3. Additional remuneration is paid for the following additional obligations:***

- for participation in the activity of any committee of the Board of Directors. The amount of this annual remuneration shall make the sum equal to 20,000 (twenty thousand) US dollars;
- for work in the capacity of the Chairman of any committee of the Board of Directors. The amount of this annual remuneration shall make the sum equal to 50,000 (fifty thousand) US dollars;
- for work in the capacity of the Deputy Chairman of the Board of Directors. The amount of this annual remuneration shall make the sum equal to 150,000 (one hundred and fifty thousand) US dollars.

4. In case of performing several additional obligations by an independent member of the Board of Directors additional remuneration for performing of each additional obligation shall be summed up.

5. The independent member of the Board of Directors shall have the right to refuse from remuneration payment by means of submitting a written application in the name of the Chairman of the Board of Directors.

6. Base remuneration, additional remuneration and annual remuneration are paid, respectively, to members of the Board of Directors and Chairman of the Board of Directors during the period of exercise of their powers, i.e.: from the date of election to the Board of Directors to the date of termination of powers of member of the Board of Directors.

7. The annual remuneration for the Chairman of the Board of Directors amounts to 1,000,000 (one million) US dollars. Conditions of the base remuneration for independent members of the Board of Directors foreseen by the point 2 (see above) are not applied to remuneration paid to the Chairman of the Board of Directors. In case if the Chairman of the Board of Directors performs additional duties, he is paid additional remuneration in the amount stated in p. 3 (see above) in the order stipulated by the Regulation.

8. All the members of the Board of Directors have the right to receive compensations foreseen by the Regulation. According to Regulation the expenses of members of the Board of Directors are compensated, in particular, the expenses on travel to the place of holding the meeting of the Board of Direction and back, accommodation expenses, and expenses not related to participation in the meetings but connected with the Company's activity by the actual incurred charges within reasonable limits. Compensation of expenses shall be performed on the basis of the documents confirming the expenses within 5-day period from the moment of submitting such documents to the accounting department of the Company.

Collective executive body

Unit: *rub.*

Indicator name	2013, 6 months
Remuneration for participation in the work of the management body	
Salaries	114,970,924
Bonuses	96,034,893
Commission fees	
Benefits	
Reimbursement of expenses	2,096,886
Other types of remuneration	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>213,102,706</b>

Information about the existing agreements upon such payments in the current fiscal year:

**Members of the Board receive profits as staff employees of OJSC "Uralkali" on the basis of concluded labor contracts. No additional remuneration for participation in operation of the Management Board is paid.**

#### **5.4. Information about the structure and competence of the bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity**

Detailed description of the structure of the bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity and the competence thereof in compliance with the Articles of Association (constituent documents) of the Issuer: **The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of OJSC "Uralkali" was established in 2005. In compliance with the Regulation on the Committee of the Board of Directors of OJSC "Uralkali" on audit the quantitative composition shall be determined by the decision of the Board of Directors but shall include at least three**

*members of the Board of Directors of OJSC "Uralkali".*

*As of 30.06.2013 the Committee of the Board of Directors of OJSC "Uralkali" on audit includes the following members of the Board of Directors of OJSC "Uralkali":*

- Paul James Ostling, Chairman of the committee (independent);*
- Vladislav Yuryevich Mamulkin, member of the committee (independent);*
- Sir Robert John Margetts, member of the committee (independent);*
- Gordon Holden Sage, member of the committee (independent).*

*In compliance with the Regulation on the Committee of the Board of Directors of OJSC "Uralkali" for audit the Committee shall be an advisory body of the Board of Directors created for consideration of issues which is referred by this Regulation on the Committee of the Board of Directors of OJSC "Uralkali" for audit to the competencies of the Committee. Committee is not the body of the Company, the Company does not perform any civil rights and obligations via the Committee.*

*The following matters pertain to the competence of the Committee:*

- 1) consideration of issues related to the systems of internal control and risk management;*
- 2) preparation of recommendations for approval of the map of key risks of the Company, monitoring of efficiency of measures for minimization of key risks and establishment of recommendations for correction of such measures;*
- 3) evaluation of efficiency of procedures of internal control that are accepted in the Company and preparation of offers for their perfection;*
- 4) evaluation of candidate into the auditors of the Company including development of recommendations for selection of the external auditor, its assignment, reassignment, termination of his authorities and the amount of remuneration as well as of recommendations in relation to conditions of the contract with external auditor;*
- 5) review and monitoring of independence and objectivity of external auditor and efficiency of the process of holding audit considering regulatory and professional requirements, participation in settlement of possible discords;*
- 6) development and implementation of the policy of involvement of external auditor for rendering non-audit services considering corresponding ethical recommendations relating to rendering of non-audit services by the external auditor;*
- 7) preparation of recommendations in relation to issues which require improvement from the point of view of the Committee;*
- 8) evaluation of conclusion of auditor before its submitting in the quality of materials for annual general meeting of shareholders;*
- 9) monitoring of completeness and integrity of financial statements of the Company and any formal messages (declarations/information) of the Company related to financial results, consideration of significant conclusions in relation to financial data included in such messages;*
- 10) preliminary consideration of reports of the Company and draft conclusions of the external auditor, discussion of them with executive bodies of the company before presentation for consideration by the Board of Directors;*
- 11) monitoring of compliance of activities of the Company to the norms of the applied laws as well as to the internal documents of the Company;*
- 12) surveillance of condition of corporate management in the Company, development of recommendations for improvement;*
- 13) monitoring and consideration of issues related to efficiency of performance of functions of internal audit in the Company;*
- 14) functional management of internal audit department of the Company including approval of plans of works and key performance indicators of the department, structure and budget of the department, regulation on department, consideration of reports and evaluation of work of the department;*
- 15) recommendations in relation to internal documents of the Company which refer to the competencies of the Audit Committee.*

*In case if the Regulation does not directly refer the issue to the competencies of the Committee, the members of the Committee have the right to reasonably interpret the norms of the Regulation considering targets and tasks of the Committee, specifics of the considered issue, in the purposes of maximum fast and effective consideration of it and presentation of corresponding recommendations.*

*According to the resolution of the Board of Director the Committee may be assigned other issues as well.*

*The body of control for financial and economic activities of the Committee in accordance with p. 7.3. of the Charter of the Company is the Audit Commission.*

*The Audit Commission of OJSC "Uralkali" elected by the decision of the annual General Meeting of Shareholders of OJSC "Uralkali" dated 04.06.2013 consists of 5 members. The Commission is shall be*

*headed by the Chairman elected out of the number of the members of the Audit Commission. Thus, the structure of the Audit Commission is as follows:*

- Chairman of the Audit Commission*
- members of the Audit Commission – 4 persons.*

*Competencies of the Audit Commission of the Company in accordance with p. 11.5 of the Charter of the Company:*

- 1) the confirmation of the accuracy of data contained in the annual reports of the Company, annual and periodic financial statements, reporting documents for statistical and other state bodies;*
- 2) control of correct allocation of the Company's profit according to the decision of the General Meeting of Shareholders of the Company on profits allocation;*
- 3) revision of accuracy and timeliness of accrual and payment of dividends on the shares and of bond interests;*
- 4) revision of accuracy and timeliness of settlements for the contracts and liabilities of the Company;*
- 5) analysis of causes and consequences of departures from the budget of the Company.*

*The Issuer created the internal audit service (other, different from the Audit Commission (Auditor) body which realizes internal control over the financial and economic activities of the Issuer)*

Information on availability of the internal audit service (other, different from the Audit Commission (Auditor) body which realizes internal control over the financial and economic activities of the Issuer), its staff and term of its operation:

*Since 2011 the organizational structure of the Issuer includes the Internal Audit Department (since 2008 to 2011 – the Internal Audit Directorate). Number of employees working at the time being, 25 employees.*

Main functions of the Internal Audit unit (other, different from the Audit Commission (auditor), body), its reporting and interaction with the Issuer's executive management bodies and Board of Directors (Supervisory Board) of the Issuer:

*Internal Audit Directorate solves the following tasks:*

*a) (in the part of internal audit) provision of independent and objective guarantees and consultations for improvement of activity and achievement of targets of the Company by means of performance of system evaluations of the following processes of the Company: internal control system, corporate management system, risks management system. This includes:*

- evaluation of authenticity, reporting as well as assets used for its collection and preparation;*
- evaluation of processes and systems used by the management for ensuring execution of strategy, plans, regulations, requirements of legislation and control which can have significant impacts for the Company;*
- evaluation of assets which ensure security of property of the Company;*
- evaluation of how effectively and successfully the management uses properties and resources of the Company;*

*evaluation of the extent to which the management executed strategy and plans of the Company;*

*b) (in the part of control and auditing operations) provide system assistance to the Company in order to minimize damage (hazard, losses) of the Company from the offenses committed against legal rights and interests of the Company by its employees, managers, members of the management bodies, contractors or third persons.*

*In order to perform these tasks the Internal Audit Directorate is assigned with the following functions:*

*a) in the part of internal audit and control and auditing activities:*

- receipt of expectations of the Audit committee, general director, owners of business processes in relation to the activities of the IAD;*
- provision of availability of sufficient regulatory documentation;*
- provision of sufficient resources for performance of checks (employees of IAD, involved experts of the Company, external advisors);*
- provision of sufficient infrastructure to support operation of IAD (IT-systems, methodology and instruments);*
- monitoring of execution of plans of operation of IAD and execution of correction actions by deviations;*
- holding of internal and external evaluation of operation of IAD;*
- storage of IAD documentation;*

*b) in the part of internal audit:*

- annual own evaluation of risks in relation to the targets of the Company and preparation of plans of works of IAD on the basis of risks;*
- initiation and planning of auditor checks;*
- holding of auditor checks;*
- coordination of audit reports with the management; consultation and supervision of development and approval of correcting measures by the management; issue of audit reports;*



- resolution of discords in reports and plans of correcting measures on the level of the general director and the Audit Committee;
- monitoring of implementation of plans of correcting measures by the managers; maintenance of the file of open issues from the auditor reports before their resolution;
- evaluation of owners of business processes by level of effectiveness of maintenance and development of internal control system by results of the year with utilization of KPIs;
- regular reporting in front of the Audit Committee with participation of the General Director of the Company and profile management<sup>10</sup>;

c) in the part of control and auditing activities:

- analysis of risks that is studying of the kinds of possible damage from offenses committed against the interests of the Company; analysis of the corresponding ICS;
- recommendations for implementation of ICS by results of risks analysis;
- constant complex collection of information on facts and attributes of damage (harm, consequences) for the Company as well as of damage threats;
- execution of research (definition of the facts of incurred damage or damage threat);
- recommendations to the management for protection of violated rights of the Company (compensation of damage, disciplinary sanctions, etc.) and for strengthening of the ICS;
- monitoring of recovery of the violated rights of the Company and improvements of the ICS; reporting.

**Internal audit department shall be subordinate to the Committee of the Board of Directors of OJSC "Uralkali" on audit (functionally) and to the General Director of the Company (administratively).**

Interaction between the Issuer's Internal Audit Department (other, different from the Audit Commission (Auditor), body) and external auditor:

**In order to determine the required scope of audit and minimize double work the internal audit service shall interchange information and coordinate activity with the external audit of the Issuer.**

**The Issuer confirmed (approved) the internal document of the Issuer outlining the rules on preventing the use of confidential and insider information.**

Information about availability of the Issuer's document outlining the rules on preventing illegal use of confidential and insider information:

**Regulation on Information Policy of the OJSC "Uralkali", approved by decision of the Board of Directors of the OJSC "Uralkali", Minutes No. 272 dated 20.12.2012).**

**Regulation on access to insider information of OJSC "Uralkali", rules for protection of its confidentiality and supervision of compliance with Federal Law No. 224-Φ3 dated 27.07.2010, as approved by order of the General Director of OJSC "Uralkali" No. 1085 dated 14.08.2012.**

## **5.5. Information about the persons who are members of the bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity**

Name of the body controlling the Issuer's financial and economic activity: **Audit Commission**

Name and surname: **Tkachev Artem Vladimirovich**

Year of birth: **1982**

Education:

**higher**

**Educational institution: State Management University**

**Qualification – National Economy**

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2006	2008	CJSC "PricewaterhouseCoupers Audit"	advisor
2006	2008	CJSC "PricewaterhouseCoupers Audit"	chief advisor
2010	2010	OJSC "Uralkali"	manager of department of corporate accounting and controlling
2011	2011	OJSC "Uralkali"	Deputy head of department of corporate accounting and controlling
2011	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Head of department of corporate statements and

			controlling
--	--	--	-------------

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Nikonova Lidiya Vasilievna***

Year of birth: ***1970***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Perm State University***

***Qualification – law***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2006	2007	OJSC "Galogen"	Head of legal department
2007	2011	OJSC "Uralkali"	Deputy Head of legal department
2011	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Head of property management

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Orlova Alexandra Vladimirovna***

Year of birth: ***1972***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Perm State University***

***Specialization, qualification – economist***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2005	2008	OJSC "Uralkali"	Deputy Chief Accountant
2008	2011	OJSC "Uralkali"	Head of department of financial reporting and accounting of inventories
2011	2013	OJSC "Uralkali"	Deputy Chief Accountant
2013	Present time	LLC "Uralkali-Remont"	Chief accountant

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Parieva Marina Vladimirovna***

Year of birth: ***1961***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Perm State University***

***Specialization, qualification – industrial planning, economist***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2008	2010	OJSC "Uralkali"	Head of the department of recording of sales, profits and aggregated reporting of financial statements management and inventory accounting of the Directorate for economics and finances
2010	2011	OJSC "Uralkali"	Head of the department of recording of sales, profits and aggregated reporting of financial statements management and inventory accounting of the Office of the Executive Vice President for economics and finances
2011	2011	OJSC "Uralkali"	Head of the department of recording of sales, profits and bookkeeping of the Directorate for economics and finances
2011	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Head of the department of recording of financial operations of the accounting service of the Directorate for economics and finances

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name and surname: ***Tola Kseniya Ivanovna***

Year of birth: ***1985***

Education:

**higher**

**Educational institution – Perm State University**

**Specialization, qualification – lawyer**

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	till		
2008	2009	JSC JSCB "ECOPROMBANK"	Leading legal adviser
2009	2010	JSC JSCB "ECOPROMBANK"	Head of the Legal Service
2010	2011	OJSC "Uralkali"	Deputy Head of legal department
2011	2012	OJSC "Uralkali"	Head of Department for contractual work
2012	Present time	OJSC "Uralkali"	Head of corporate governance department

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the charter capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates

***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information about the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information about bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information about holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation:

***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

In case if the Issuer has internal audit service or other body to control its financial and economic activities different from the Audit Commission of the Issuer which includes more than 10 persons, information, foreseen by this point, is given for not less than 10 persons which are the members of the corresponding Issuer's body for controlling its financial and economic activities, including the head of such a body.

## **5.6. Information about remuneration, and/or compensation of expenses for the body the Issuer's controlling financial and economic activity**

Information about remuneration for each body controlling financial and economic activity. All types of remuneration, including wages, bonuses, commission fees, benefits and (or) compensation of expenses as well as other property nominations that the Issuer paid for the period from the date of beginning of this year and to the date of the end of the reporting quarter:

Unit: **rub.**

Name of the body controlling the Issuer's financial and economic activity: **Audit Commission**

Remuneration for participation in the work of the control body

Unit: *rub.*

Indicator name	2013, 6 months
Remuneration for participation in the work of the body for controlling financial and economic activities of the Issuer	287,400
Salaries	7,996,256
Bonuses	8,422,125
Commission fees	
Benefits	
Reimbursement of expenses	87,653
Other types of remuneration	
TOTAL	16,793,434

Information about the existing agreements upon such payments in the current fiscal year:

*The new edition of Regulation on the Audit Commission of OJSC "Uralkali" was approved by the decision of the extraordinary General Assembly of Shareholders (minutes No. 32 as of 17.04.2012).*

*According to the new Regulation the members of the Audit Commission are paid remuneration and compensations for performance of their obligations in the order and in amounts determined by decision of the General Assembly of Shareholders of the Company. In the new edition of the Regulation on the Audit Commission of OJSC "Uralkali" approved by decision of the annual general meeting of shareholders of OJSC "Uralkali" as of 04.06.2013 the order of payment of remuneration and compensations to the members of the Audit Commission was left effective.*

*The members of the Audit Commission are also reimbursed at the Company's cost for transport expenses (except for taxi) and office expenses as well as accommodation expenses relating to execution of their functions. Compensation of expenses shall be performed on the basis of the documents confirming the expenses within 5-day period from the moment of submitting such documents to the accounting department of the Company.*

*The annual general meeting of OJSC "Uralkali" which took place on 04.06.2013 made a decision to pay the remuneration to the members of the Audit Commission in the amount of 287.4 thousand rubles. The payment was performed in 2013.*

*Beside this the members of the Audit Commission which are the full-time employees of the Issuer get salary in accordance with organization structure of OJSC "Uralkali".*

*Due to the fact that the Committee of the Board of Directors of OJSC "Uralkali" for audit consists of members of the Board of Directors of the Company, information on the size of remuneration, benefits and/or compensation of expenses paid to the members of the Board of Directors of the Company is disclosed in point 5.3 of the Quarterly report.*

#### **5.7. Information about the number and general data on the Issuer's staff (employees) as well as changing number of the Issuer's staff (employees)**

Unit: *rub.*

Indicator name	2013, 6 months
Average number of employees, people	11,083
Fund of accrued wages of employees for the reporting period	1,319,322,294
Social payments of employees for the reporting period	39,069,714

*The Issuer's employees established a labor union.*

**5.8. Information about any Issuer's obligations to its employees relating to the opportunities of their participation in the Issuer's authorized (share) capital (share fund)**

*The Issuer shall have no obligations to its employees regarding the opportunities of their participation in the Issuer's authorized (share) capital (share fund)*

**VI. Information about the Issuer's members (shareholders) and interested party transactions made by the Issuer**

**6.1. Information about the total number of the Issuer's shareholders (members)**

Total number of persons with non-zero balances on current accounts registered in the log of shareholders of the Issuer as of the end of the reporting quarter: **11,557**

The total number of the Issuer's nominal shareholders is **3**

Total number of persons included in the last list of persons which had (have) the right to take part in the general meeting of shareholders of the Issuer (other list of persons prepared in the purposes of execution (realization) of rights for shares of the Issuer and for preparation of which nominal holders of shares of the Issuer presented data on persons on behalf of which they owned (own) shares of the Issuer): **22,391**

Date of preparation of the list of persons included in the last list of persons which had (have) the right to take part in the general meeting of shareholders of the Issuer (other list of persons prepared in the purposes of execution (realization) of rights for shares of the Issuer and for preparation of which nominal holders of shares of the Issuer presented data on persons on behalf of which they owned (own) shares of the Issuer): **25.04.2013**

Owners of ordinary shares of the Issuer which were subject to inclusion in such a list: **22,391**

**6.2. Information about the Issuer's members (shareholders) owning more than 5 percent of their charter (share) capital (share fund) or more than 5 percent of their ordinary shares as well as information about controlling entities of such members (shareholders) owning more than 20 percent of their charter (share) capital (share fund) or not less than 20 percent of their ordinary shares**

The members (shareholders) owning more than 5 percent of their charter (share) capital (share fund) or more than 5 percent of their ordinary shares

***Nominal shareholder***

Information about the nominal shareholder:

Full corporate name: ***Non-bank credit institution "National Clearing Depository" Closed Joint-Stock Company***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***NCO CJSC NCD***

Registered address

***125009 Russia, Moscow, 1/13 Sredny Kislovsky Lane, bldg. 8***

INN (Tax ID): ***7702165310***

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): ***1027739132563***

Telephone: ***(495) 956-2790***

Fax: ***(495) 232-0275***

Email: ***dc@nsd.ru***

Information about the Securities Market member's License

Number: ***177-12042-000100***

Date of issue: ***19.02.2009***

Date of expiry:

***Termless***

Name of licensing authority: ***FSFM of Russia***

The number of the Issuer's ordinary shares registered in the Issuer's registry of shareholders to the name of the nominal shareholder: ***2,659,679,250***

The number of the Issuer's privileged shares registered in the Issuer's registry of shareholders to the name of the nominal shareholder: ***0***

### **6.3. Information about the participatory interest of the state or a municipal entity in the charter (share) capital (share fund) of the Issuer, special right ("golden share") availability**

Information on persons managing state, municipality blocks of shares

*No mentioned entities*

Persons which realize functions of member (shareholder) of the Issuer on behalf of the Russian Federation, constituent of the Russian Federation or municipality institution

*No mentioned entities*

Availability of the special right of the Russian Federation, constituent entities of the Russian Federation, municipal entities to participate in the management of the Issuer – joint-stock company ("golden share"), validity of the special right ("golden share")

*The specified interest is not stipulated*

### **6.4. Information about the limitations of the interest in the charter (share) capital (share fund) of the Issuer**

*There are no limitations with regard to the interest in the charter (share) capital of the Issuer*

### **6.5. Information about the changes to the structure and size of the interest of the Issuer's shareholders (member), holding no less than 5 percent of its charter (share) capital (share fund) or no less than 5 percent of its ordinary shares**

The structure of the Issuer's shareholders (members), holding no less than 5 percent of its charter (share) capital, and for the Issuers being joint-stock companies – also no less than 5 percent of the Issuer's ordinary shares set as of the date of the list of the entities, having the right to participate in each General Meeting of Shareholders (members) of the Issuer held within the last completed fiscal year, preceding the date of the reporting quarter completion, and for the period since the date of beginning of this year and to the date of the reporting quarter completion according to the data of the list of the entities, having the right to participate in each of these meetings

Date of preparation of the list of the entities, having the right to participate in the General Meeting of Shareholders (members) of the Issuer: **24.05.2011**

List of the shareholders (members)

Full corporate name: **THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES**

Abbreviated corporate name: **no**

Location:

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **15.33306**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity: **15.33306**

Full corporate name: **Open Joint-Stock Company "Sberbank of Russia"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **OJSC "Sberbank of Russia"**

Location:

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **12.299**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **12.299**

Full corporate name: **Kaliha Finance Limited**

Abbreviated corporate name: **no**

Location:

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **9.49076**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **9.49076**

Full corporate name: **Becounioco Holdings Limited**



Abbreviated corporate name: *no*

Location:

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **5.4918**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **5.4918**

Full corporate name: ***FORMAN COMMERCIAL LIMITED***

Abbreviated corporate name: *no*

Location:

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **8.0976**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **8.0976**

Full corporate name: ***FENGUARD LTD***

Abbreviated corporate name: *no*

Location:

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **7.7602**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **7.7602**

Date of preparation of the list of the entities, having the right to participate in the General Meeting of Shareholders (members) of the Issuer: **02.11.2011**

List of the shareholders (members)

Full corporate name: ***Open Joint-Stock Company "Sberbank of Russia"***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***OJSC "Sberbank of Russia"***

Location:

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **18.7393**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **18.7393**

Full corporate name: ***THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES***

Abbreviated corporate name: *no*

Location:

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **17.6081**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **17.6081**

Full corporate name: ***Kaliha Finance Limited***

Abbreviated corporate name: *no*

Location:

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **9.4908**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **9.4908**

Full corporate name: ***FENGUARD LTD***

Abbreviated corporate name: *no*

Location:

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **5.0903**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **5.0903**

Full corporate name: ***"VTB Bank" (Open Joint-Stock Company)***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***OJSC "VTB Bank"***

Location:

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **5.1049**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **5.1049**

Full corporate name: ***FORMAN COMMERCIAL LIMITED***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***no***

Location:

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **5.1197**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **5.1197**

Date of preparation of the list of the entities, having the right to participate in the General Meeting of Shareholders (members) of the Issuer: **07.03.2012**

List of the shareholders (members)

Full corporate name: ***Open Joint-Stock Company "Sberbank of Russia"***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***OJSC "Sberbank of Russia"***

Location: ***Russia, 117997, Moscow, 19 Vavilova Str.***

INN (Tax ID): **7707083893**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1027700132195**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **20.9536**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **20.95**

Full corporate name: ***THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES***

Abbreviated corporate name:

Location: ***One Wall Street, New York N.Y. 10286***

***Non-resident of RF***

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **18.0603**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **18.06**

Full corporate name: ***"VTB Bank" (Open Joint-Stock Company)***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***VTB Bank (OJSC)***

Location: ***Russia, 119121, Moscow, 37 Plyuschikha Str.***

INN (Tax ID): **7702070139**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1027739609391**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **5.2839**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **5.28**

Full corporate name: ***Kaliha Finance Limited***

Abbreviated corporate name:

Location: ***LORDOU VYRONOS, 61-63, FLAT/OFFICE 602, P.C.6023, LARNACA, CYPRUS***

***Non-resident of RF***

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **9.4908**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **9.49**

Full corporate name: ***Becounioco Holdings Limited***

Abbreviated corporate name:

Location: ***Lordou Viyronos, 61-63, Flat/ Office 602, Larnaca, Cyprus***

***Non-resident of RF***

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **5.4918**  
Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **5.49**

Date of preparation of the list of the entities, having the right to participate in the General Meeting of Shareholders (members) of the Issuer: **26.04.2012**

List of the shareholders (members)

Full corporate name: ***Open Joint-Stock Company "Sberbank of Russia"***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***OJSC "Sberbank of Russia"***

Location: ***Russia, 117997, Moscow, 19 Vavilova Str.***

INN (Tax ID): ***7707083893***

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): ***1027700132195***

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **19.661**  
Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **19.66**

Full corporate name: ***THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES***

Abbreviated corporate name:

Location: ***One Wall Street, New York N.Y. 10286***

***Non-resident of RF***

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **17.9734**  
Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **17.97**

Full corporate name: ***Kaliha Finance Limited***

Abbreviated corporate name:

Location: ***LORDOU VYRONOS, 61-63, FLAT/OFFICE 602, P.C. 6023, LARNACA, CYPRUS***

***Non-resident of RF***

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **9.4908**  
Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **9.49**

Full corporate name: ***Becounioco Holdings Limited***

Abbreviated corporate name:

Location: ***Lordou Vironos, 61-63, Flat/ Office 602, Larnaca, Cyprus***

***Non-resident of RF***

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **5.4918**  
Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **5.49**

Full corporate name: ***Russian Commercial Bank (Cyprus)***

Abbreviated corporate name:

Location: ***2 Amathuntos Street, P.O. Box 56868, 3310 Limassol, Cyprus***

***Non-resident of RF***

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **5.1055**  
Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **5.1**

Date of preparation of the list of the entities, having the right to participate in the General Meeting of Shareholders (members) of the Issuer: **06.11.2012**

List of the shareholders (members)

Full corporate name: ***Fenguard Limited***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***Fenguard Ltd***

Registered address:

***Non-resident of RF***

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **5.16**  
Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **5.16**

Full corporate name: ***Open Joint-Stock Company "Sberbank of Russia"***  
Abbreviated corporate name: ***OJSC "Sberbank of Russia"***  
Location: ***Russia, 117997, Moscow, 19 Vavilova Str.***  
INN (Tax ID): ***7707083893***  
OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): ***1027700132195***

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **16.99**  
Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **16.99**

Full corporate name: ***THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES***  
Abbreviated corporate name:  
Location: ***One Wall Street, New York N.Y. 10286***  
***Non-resident of RF***  
The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **22.95**  
Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **22.95**

Full corporate name: ***Kaliha Finance Limited***  
Abbreviated corporate name: ***Kaliha Finance Ltd***  
Registered address: ***LORDOU VYRONOS, 61-63, FLAT/OFFICE 602, P.C.6023, LARNACA, CYPRUS***  
***Non-resident of RF***  
The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **10**  
Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **10**

Full corporate name: ***Becounioco Holdings Limited***  
Abbreviated corporate name: ***Becounioco Holdings Ltd***  
Registered address: ***Lordou Vironos, 61-63, Flat/ Office 602, Larnaca, Cyprus***  
***Non-resident of RF***  
The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **5.78**  
Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **5.78**

Full corporate name: ***Forman Commercial Limited***  
Abbreviated corporate name: ***Forman Commercial Ltd***  
Registered address:  
***Non-resident of RF***  
The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **5.24**  
Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **5.24**

Date of preparation of the list of the entities, having the right to participate in the General Meeting of Shareholders (members) of the Issuer: **25.04.2013**

List of the shareholders (members)

Full corporate name: ***THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES***  
Abbreviated corporate name:  
Location: ***One Wall Street, New York N.Y. 10286***  
***Non-resident of RF***  
The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **22.96**  
Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **22.96**

Full corporate name: ***Wadge Holdings Limited***  
Abbreviated corporate name: ***Wadge Holdings Ltd***

Location: *Akropoleos, 48 Strovolos, 2012, Nicosia, Cyprus*

*Non-resident of RF*

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: *12.5*

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: *12.5*

Full corporate name: *SIB CYPRUS LIMITED*

Abbreviated corporate name:

Location: *2-4 Arch. Macarios III Avenue, Capital Center, 9<sup>th</sup> floor, Nicosia 1065, Cyprus*

*Non-resident of RF*

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: *12.41*

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: *12.41*

Full corporate name: *Kaliha Finance Limited*

Abbreviated corporate name: *Kaliha Finance Ltd*

Location: *LORDOU VYRONOS, 61-63, FLAT/OFFICE 602, P.C.6023, LARNACA, CYPRUS*

*Non-resident of RF*

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: *10*

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: *10*

Full corporate name: *Becounioco Holdings Limited*

Abbreviated corporate name: *Becounioco Holdings Ltd*

Location: *Lordou Vyronos, 61-63, Flat/ Office 602, Larnaca, Cyprus*

*Non-resident of RF*

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: *5.79*

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: *5.79*

## **6.6. Information about interested party transactions concluded by the Issuer**

Information about the amount and monetized volume of the transactions concluded by the Issuer, recognized as interested party transactions in conformity with the laws of the Russian Federation, which needed an approval by the authorized management body of the Issuer, according to the results of the last reporting quarter.

Unit: *rub.*

Indicator name	Total amount, pcs.	Total monetized volume
Interested party transactions concluded by the Issuer for the reporting period, which needed an approval by the authorized management body of the Issuer	349	10,964,610,671
Interested party transactions concluded by the Issuer for the reporting period, as approved by the authorized management body of the Issuer	334	10,792,843,114
Interested party transactions concluded by the Issuer for the reporting period, as approved by the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board of the Issuer)	15	171,767,557
Interested party transactions concluded by the Issuer for the reporting period, which needed an approval but were not approved by the authorized management body of the Issuer	0	0

The transactions (groups of associated transactions), the price of which makes 5 and over percent of the balance value of the Issuer's assets determined based on the data of its financial statements as of the last reporting date before settling the transaction concluded by the Issuer for the last reporting quarter.

*The specified transaction were not concluded*

Interested party transactions (groups of associated transactions) with no resolution of their approval by the Board

of Directors (Supervisory Board) or the General Meeting of the Shareholders (members) of the Issuer in cases where this approval is mandatory according with the legislation of the Russian Federation.

*The specified transaction were not concluded*

## 6.7. Information about the amounts of accounts receivable

As of the date of the reporting quarter completion

Unit: *thousand rubles*

Indicator name	Indicator value
Receivables from buyers and customers	10,452,540
including overdue receivables	1,458,382
Bills receivable	
including overdue receivables	
Receivables from members (founders) in connection with the charter capital contributions	
including overdue receivables	
Other receivables	18,128,303
including overdue receivables	
Total amount of accounts receivable	28,580,843
including the total amount of overdue accounts receivable	1,458,382

The Debtors, the share of which makes not less that 10 percent of the total amounts of receivables for the specified reporting period

Full corporate name: *Uralkali Trading S.A.*

Abbreviated corporate name: *Uralkali Trading S.A.*

Location: *Switzerland, Geneva*

*Non-resident of RF*

Amount of accounts receivable: *4,304,388*

Unit: *thousand rubles*

Size and conditions of overdue accounts receivable (interest rate, fines, penalties):

*accounts receivable are not overdue*

The debtor is an affiliated entity of the Issuer: *Yes*

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: *0*

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: *0*

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: *0*

Full corporate name: *Closed Joint-Stock Company "Belorussian Potash Company"*

Abbreviated corporate name: *CJSC "Belorussian Potash Company"*

Location: *Minsk, 2 Melnikaite Str., 1805 a*

*Non-resident of RF*

Amount of accounts receivable: *4,130,485*

Unit: *thousand rubles*

Size and conditions of overdue accounts receivable (interest rate, fines, penalties):

*accounts receivable are not overdue*

The debtor is an affiliated entity of the Issuer: *Yes*

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: *50*

Share of common shares of such a joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer, %: *50,000*

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: *0*

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: *0*

## VII. Accounting (financial) statements and other financial information of the Issuer

### 7.1. Annual accounting (financial) statements of the Issuer

Not specified in this reporting quarter

### 7.2. Quarterly accounting (financial) statements of the Issuer

#### Balance sheet as of 30.06.2013

	Codes
Form No. 1 of OKUD (All-Russia Classifier of Management Documentation)	<b>0710001</b>
Date	<b>30.06.2013</b>
Organization: <b>Open Joint-Stock Company "Uralkali"</b>	<b>00203944</b>
	OKPO (Russia National Nomenclature of Businesses and Organizations)
Identification number of the taxpayer	TIN <b>5911029807</b>
Type of activity: <b>Production of mineral raw materials for chemical production enterprises and for manufacturing of fertilizers; production of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds</b>	according to OKVED (All-Russian Classifier of Types of Economic Activity) <b>24.15, 14.30</b>
Form of incorporation/type of ownership: <b>Open Joint-Stock Company / Mixed Russian ownership with the share of federal ownership</b>	OKOPF (All-Russian Classifier of Forms of Incorporation)/ OKFS (All-Russian Classifier of Forms of Ownership) <b>47 / 41</b>
Unit: <b>thousand rubles</b>	by RCMU <b>384</b>
Location (address): <b>63 Pyatiletki, Berezniki, Perm Region, 618426 Russia</b>	

Explanation	ASSETS	Line code	As of 30.06.2013	As of 31.12.2012	As of 31.12.2011
1	2	3	4	5	6
	I. NON-CURRENT ASSETS				
	Intangible assets	1110	35,198,480	35,199,777	9,442
	Research and development results	1120	20,876	24,830	163
	Intangible search assets	1130	0	0	0
	Material search assets	1140	0	0	0
	Fixed assets	1150	70,179,857	70,939,632	67,496,715

	including: construction in progress	1155	26,632,634	26,793,659	26,144,673
	Income yielding investment into tangible assets	1160	334,242	383,537	1,816,609
	Financial investments	1170	23,865,158	14,355,857	53,169,587
	Deferred tax assets	1180	0	0	0
	Other non-current assets	1190	0	108,626	62,895,912
	Total for the section I	1100	129,598,613	121,012,259	185,388,428
	II. CURRENT ASSETS				
	Stocks	1210	4,552,471	5,474,753	5,349,915
	Value-added tax on acquired assets	1220	1,298,286	1,348,122	2,682,880
	Receivables	1230	28,580,843	28,699,990	19,496,862
	Financial investments (excluding cash equivalents)	1240	17,732,952	158	158
	Cash assets and cash equivalents	1250	36,103,111	40,776,090	20,741,421
	Other current assets	1260	407,030	423,392	13,588,701
	Total for the section II	1200	88,674,693	76,722,505	61,859,937
	BALANCE (assets)	1600	218,273,306	197,734,764	247,248,365

Explanation	LIABILITIES	Line code	As of 30.06.2013	As of 31.12.2012	As of 31.12.2011
1	2	3	4	5	6
	III. CAPITAL AND RESERVES				
	Charter capital (reserve capital, statutory fund, contributions of partners)	1310	1,468,008	1,468,008	1,547,319
	Own shares purchased from shareholders	1320	0	0	-24,675
	Reevaluation of non-circulating assets	1340	2,723,061	2,952,074	2,999,731
	Additional capital (without reevaluation)	1350	0	0	15,902,925
	Surplus	1360	220,201	220,201	232,098
	Retained profit (uncovered loss)	1370	59,657,030	53,678,145	79,427,584
	Total for the section III	1300	64,068,300	58,318,428	100,084,982
	IV. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES				
	Borrowed assets	1410	132,234,817	119,418,412	106,829,295
	Deferred tax liabilities	1420	7,117,567	6,692,670	1,565,950
	Estimated liabilities	1430	0	0	0
	Other liabilities	1450	0	0	0
	Total for the section IV	1400	139,352,384	126,111,082	108,395,245
	V. SHORT-TERM LIABILITIES				
	Borrowed assets	1510	4,609,440	4,767,290	6,724,324
	Accounts payable	1520	9,298,178	7,339,951	29,685,347
	deferred revenues	1530	6,801	11,076	13,842
	Estimated liabilities	1540	938,203	1,186,937	2,344,625
	Other liabilities	1550	0	0	0
	Total for the section V	1500	14,852,622	13,305,254	38,768,138
	BALANCE (liabilities)	1700	218,273,306	197,734,764	247,248,365



**Report on financial results  
for 6 months of 2013**

Form No. 2 of OKUD (All-Russia Classifier of Management Documentation)	Codes
	<b>0710002</b>
Date	<b>30.06.2013</b>
Organization: <b>Open Joint-Stock Company "Uralkali"</b>	OKPO (Russia National Nomenclature of Businesses and Organizations)
	<b>00203944</b>
Identification number of the taxpayer	TIN
	<b>5911029807</b>
Type of activity: <b>Production of mineral raw materials for chemical production enterprises and for manufacturing of fertilizers; production of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds</b>	according to OKVED (All-Russian Classifier of Types of Economic Activity)
	<b>24.15, 14.30</b>
Form of incorporation/type of ownership: <b>Open Joint-Stock Company / Mixed Russian ownership with the share of federal ownership</b>	OKOPF (All-Russian Classifier of Forms of Incorporation)/ OKFS (All-Russian Classifier of Forms of Ownership)
	<b>47 / 41</b>
Unit: <b>thousand rubles</b>	by RCMU
	<b>384</b>
Location (address): <b>63 Pyatiletki, Berezniki, Perm Region, 618426 Russia</b>	

Explanation	Indicator name	Line code	For 6 months of 2013	For 6 months of 2012
1	2	3	4	5
	Revenues	2110	48,033,888	58,830,750
	Cost of sales	2120	-12,391,289	-11,967,510
	Gross profit (loss)	2100	35,642,599	46,863,240
	Commercial expenses	2210	-8,161,509	-8,194,387
	Management expenses	2220	-3,167,305	-3,128,378
	Profit (loss) on sales	2200	24,313,785	35,540,475
	Income from participation in other companies	2310	460,766	167,197
	Interest receivable	2320	1,109,320	1,505,265
	Interest payable	2330	-3,000,429	-3,510,213
	Other receipts	2340	13,908,028	4,923,119
	Other expenditures	2350	-16,307,630	-2,342,959
	including the losses related to reorganization	2351	0	0
	Profit (loss) before taxation	2300	20,483,840	36,282,884
	Current profit tax	2410	-2,688,578	-5,325,037

	including continuous tax liabilities (assets)	2421	-101,177	-1,037,653
	Change of deferred tax liabilities	2430	-30,400	-82,931
	Change of deferred tax assets	2450	-394,579	-119,719
	Miscellaneous	2460	-166,397	-1,137,507
	Net profit (loss)	2400	17,203,886	29,617,690
	FOR REFERENCE			
	Result of reevaluating the non-circulating assets not included into the net profit (loss) for the period	2510	0	0
	Result of other operations not included into the net profit (loss) for the period	2520	0	0
	Cumulative financial result for the period	2500	17,203,886	29,617,690
	Base profit (loss) per share	2900		
	Diluted profit (loss) per share	2910		

### 7.3. Consolidated accounting (financial) statements of the Issuer

*The annual consolidated accounting reports of the Issuer compiled according to the requirements set forth by the legislation of the Russian Federation shall not be submitted due to providing the consolidated accounting reports compiled in conformity with the International Financial Reporting Standards.*

*The Issuer compiled the consolidated accounting reports for the last fiscal year in conformity with the International Financial Reporting Standards.*

2012 – IFRS/GAAP

Accounting period

Year: **2012**

Quarter:

Standards (rules) with which the consolidated accounting (financial) statements reflected in this item of the quarterly report are prepared:

**IFRS**

*Information is given in the attachment to this quarterly report*

### 7.4. Information about the Issuer's accounting policies

*No changes in content of information of this point were entered during the reporting quarter*

### 7.5. Information about the total export amount and about the share of the export in the total sales

Unit: *thousand rubles*

Indicator name	2013, 6 months
The total amount of the Issuer's revenue obtained from export of products (goods, work, services)	38,728,163
Share of such profits in the sales revenues, %	80.62

Additional information:

*Total amount of revenues of the Issuer received from export of products, thousand of rubles as of 30.06.2012*  
*total export: 47,882,888 including*  
*export: 47,783,546*  
*CIS states: 99,342*

*Share of such revenues in the revenues of the Issuer from common activities, % as of 30.06.2012*  
*total export: 81.39 including*  
*export: 81.22*  
*CIS states: 0.17*

*Total amount of revenues of the Issuer received from export of products, thousand of rubles as of 30.06.2013*  
*total export: 38,728,163 including*  
*export: 38,606,035*  
*CIS states: 122,128*

*Share of such revenues in the revenues of the Issuer from common activities, % as of 30.06.2013*  
*total export: 80.62 including*  
*export: 80.37*  
*CIS states: 0.25*

### 7.6. Information about significant changes occurred in the structure of the Issuer's property

## **after the end date of the last full fiscal year**

Information about essential changes in the structure of property of the Issuer occurred during the 12 months preceding the end date of the reporting quarter

Change content: *Acquisition to the ownership of the Issuer*

Kind of property (real estate object) which was withdrawn (purchased) from the property of the Issuer: *Real property*

Brief description of property (real estate object) which was withdrawn (purchased) from the property of the Issuer: *Gas turbine power plant GTPP (1 shift)*

Basis for change: *commissioning*

Date of change: *31.12.2012*

Price of property purchase: *454,183,071.39*

Unit: *rub.*

## **7.7. Information about the Issuer's participation at court proceedings in case if such participation may have a significant impact on the Issuer's financial and economic activity**

#

1

### **Claimant**

CJSC "Gazprom gas distribution Perm"

### **Responder**

OJSC "Uralkali"

### **Third party**

LLC "Gazprom Transgaz Chaykovsky", LLC "Gazprom mezhregiongaz Perm"

### **Claim subject**

On recovery of unjust enrichment, interest for using assets of other entities

### **Claim price, rubles**

Approximately 80,599,208.16 rubles, including 70,720,943.55 rubles – unjust enrichment, 9,878,264.61 rubles\* – interest for using assets of other entities. \*amount of interests for recovery is subject to be recalculated for the day of actual payment of debt

### **Stage**

Considered by the court of the first instance

### **Considering body**

Arbitration court of Perm area

### **Issue consideration result**

Court proceedings as of the essence of the dispute were held on 24.07.2013. Stated claims were satisfied in full.

### **Judicial acts**

Court decision was not legally enacted. The arbitrary court is to declare its decision by 01.08.2013. OJSC "Uralkali" prepares an appeal.

#

2

### **Claimant**

OJSC "Uralkali"

### **Responder**

LLC "Uralelectromontazh"

### **Claim subject**

On recovery of unjust enrichment, losses

### **Claim price, rubles**

36,304,267 rubles, including 28,598,860 rubles – unjust enrichment, 7,705,407 rubles – losses

**Stage**

Under consideration

**Considering body**

Arbitration court of Perm area

**Issue consideration result**

Legal proceedings assigned for 09.09.2013

**Judicial acts**

Judgment of the arbitration court of Perm area as of 12.07.2013 No. A50-13042/2013

#

3

**Claimant**

Gage's Fertilizer & Grain; Kraft Chem. Co.; Minn-Chem, Inc.; Shannon D. Flinn; Westside Forestry Services, Inc.; Thomasville Feed & Seed Gillespie; Tillman; Feyh Farms Co; Coaker; Baier

**Responder**

OJSC "Uralkali"; Agrium Inc.; Agrium U.S. Inc.; Mosaic Co.; Mosaic Crop Nutrition L.L.C.; Potash Corporation of Saskatchewan, Inc.; PCS Sales Inc.; RUE PA Belaruskali; JSC Belarusian Potash Company; BPC Chicago L.L.C.; JSC Silvinit; JSC International Potash Company

**Claim subject**

On acceptance of measures for protection of interests of direct and indirect buyers of potassium chloride due to the fact that responders fixed the prices for products with violation of "Sherman Act" USA

**Stage**

Considered

**Considering body**

District court of Illinois state (USA)

**Issue consideration result**

Amicable agreements concluded with claimants representing direct and indirect buyers of potassium chloride buyers in the USA, for 10,000 thousand US dollars and 2,750 thousand US dollars respectively.

**Judicial acts**

Decision of the district court of Illinois state (USA) as of November 2010.

Decision of the appeal court as of 23.09.2011

Decision of the appeal court as of 27.06.2012

## **VIII. Supplementary information about the Issuer and on the issuable securities placed by the Issuer**

### **8.1. Supplementary information about the Issuer**

#### **8.1.1. Information about the amount and structure of the Issuer's authorized (share) capital (unit fund)**

The Issuer's authorized (share) capital (unit fund) as of the end date of the last reporting quarter, rubles:  
**1,468,007,945.5**

Ordinary shares

Total face value: **1,468,007,945.5**

Share in the charter capital, %: **100**

preference shares

Total face value: **0**

Share in the charter capital, %: **0**

Information on compliance of the amount of registered capital given in this point to the constituent documents of the Issuer:

**Information on the amount of registered capital given in this point complies with the constituent documents**  
**The part of the Issuer's shares is circulating outside the Russian Federation via circulation in accordance with the foreign rights of the securities of the foreign Issuers, confirming the rights in respect of the mentioned Issuer's shares.**

Categories (types) of the shares, circulating outside the Russian Federation

Type of securities: **shares**

Class of shares: **ordinary**

Fraction of shares, circulating outside the Russian Federation of the total amount of shares of the appropriate category (type): **20.4**

Foreign Issuer, whose Securities confirm the rights with respect to the Issuer's shares of this category (type)

Full corporate name: **THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES**

Location: **One Wall Street, New York N.Y. 10286**

Short description of the program (type of the program) of the foreign Issuer's depository securities issuance confirming the rights in respect of the shares of this category (type):

**Global depository receipts issued in respect of registered ordinary shares of OJSC "Uralkali".**

Information on permit of the federal body of executive power for the securities market for placement and/or organization of circulation of Issuer's shares of the corresponding category (type) beyond the borders of the Russian Federation (if applicable):

**In accordance with the order of FSFR of Russia as of 21.09.2006 No. 06-2166/n3-u circulation of registered uncertified ordinary shares of OJSC "Uralkali" beyond the borders of the Russian Federation is authorized**

Foreign trade instituter (trade instituters) with whose help the foreign Issuer's Securities are circulated certifying the rights in respect of the Issuer's shares (if such circulation exists):

**London Stock Exchange**

Other information about circulation of Issuer's shares beyond the borders of the Russian Federation specified at the Issuer's discretion:

**GDR are issued for ordinary shares of OJSC "Uralkali" out of calculation of five ordinary registered shares = 1 GDR. GDR are circulating on the London Stock Exchange (LSE).**

**Securities that circulate on the stock exchanges (LSE, MICEX-RTS), are interchangeable: ordinary shares can be converted into GDR and backwards.**

### **8.1.2. Information about the modification of amount of the Issuer's authorized (share) capital (unit fund)**

In case if for the last completed fiscal year preceding the date of completion of the reporting quarter as well as for the period before the date of beginning of this year to the date of the end of reporting quarter the amount of registered (reserve) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer was changed, specify for each fact of changes occurred:

Date of the modification of amount of the charter capital: **01.08.2012**

Amount of the charter capital before the modifications introduction (RUB): **1,547,318,952.5**

Composition of the charter capital before the modifications introduction

Ordinary shares

Total face value: **1,547,318,952.5**

Share in the charter capital, %: **100**

preference shares

Total face value: **0**

Share in the charter capital, %: **0**

Amount of the charter capital before the modifications introduction: **1,468,007,945.5**

Composition of the charter capital after introduction of changes

Ordinary shares

Total face value: **1,468,007,945.5**

Share in the charter capital, %: **100**

preference shares

Total face value: **0**

Share in the charter capital, %: **0**

The name of the management body of the Issuer, which made a decision to change the amount of the Issuer's authorized (share) capital (unit fund): **General meeting of shareholders**

Date of preparation of the minutes of meeting of the management body of the Issuer, at which the decision was made to change the amount of the Issuer's authorized (share) capital (unit fund): **17.04.2012**

Number of the Minutes: **32**

### **8.1.3. Information about the order of convening and holding the meeting (session) of the Issuer's highest management body**

*No changes in content of information of this point were entered during the reporting quarter*

### **8.1.4. Information about commercial organizations with Issuer holding at least 5 per cent of authorized (pooled) capital (of share fund) or at least 5 per cent of ordinary stocks**

The list of commercial organizations in which the Issuer holds at least 5 per cent of authorized (pooled) capital of (share fund) or at least 5 per cent of ordinary stocks on the date of completion of the last reporting quarter

Full corporate name: **Closed Joint-Stock Company "Uralkali-Technology"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **CJSC "Uralkali-Technology"**

Registered address

**74 Sverdlova Str., Berezniki, Perm Region, 618426 Russia**

INN (Tax ID): **5911045510**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1055904534322**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **100**

Share of common shares of such a joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer, %: **100**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Vagonnoje Depo Balakhontsy"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "Vagonnoje Depo Balakhontsy"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618426, Perm Region, Berezniki, 63 Pyatiletki Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5911040568**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1035901359141**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **100**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Construction and Installation Group "Berezniki Mine Construction Office"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "SMT "BShSU"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618400, Perm Region, Berezniki, 8 Lokomotivny Lane**

INN (Tax ID): **5911041265**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1035901362243**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **100**  
The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**  
Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Silvinit"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "Silvinit"**

Registered address

**63 Pyatiletki Str., Berezniki, Perm Region, 618426 Russia**

INN (Tax ID): **5911062723**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1105911001371**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **100**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Closed Joint-Stock Company "Avtotranskali"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **CJSC "Avtotranskali"**

Registered address

**618400, Perm Region, Berezniki, 4 Parizhskoy Kommuny Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5911054056**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1075911003156**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **100**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Open Joint-Stock Company "Baltic Bulk Terminal"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **OJSC "BBT"**

Registered address

**198096 Russia, Saint Petersburg, Ugolnaya gavan Str., Elevatornaya ploshadka 28-AC**

INN (Tax ID): **7805164692**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1027802730031**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **100**

Share of common shares of such a joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer, %: **100**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Satellite-Service"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Satellite-Service"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618426, Perm Region, Berezniki, 63 Pyatiletki Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5902196801**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1055900295032**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **100**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Media-Sphere"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "Media-Sphere"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618400, Perm Region, Berezniki, 1 Yubileynaya Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5902193864**



OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1045900076144**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **95**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: ***Closed Joint-Stock Company "Belorussian Potash Company"***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***CJSC "Belorussian Potash Company"***

Registered address

***Belarus, Minsk, Melnikayte Str., bldg. 2 1805 a***

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **50**

Share of common shares of such a joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer, %: **50**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: ***Open Joint-Stock Company "Ural Research and Development Institute of Mineral-Salt Production"***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***OJSC "Galurgy"***

Registered address

***Russia, 614002, Perm, 94 Sibirskaya Str.***

INN (Tax ID): **5904001952**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1025900891180**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **46.14**

Share of common shares of such a joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer, %: **46.14**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: ***Closed Joint-Stock Company "Registrar Intraco"***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***CJSC "Registrar Intraco"***

Registered address

***Russia, 614990, Perm, 64 Lenina Str.***

INN (Tax ID): **5903027161**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1025900763063**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **18.0594**

Share of common shares of such a joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer, %: **18.0594**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: ***Closed Joint-Stock Company "Agrosin Private Limited"***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***CJSC "Agrosin Private Limited"***

Registered address

***038987 Singapore, 7 Temasek Boulevard 26-03 Suntec Tower One***

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **20**

Share of common shares of such a joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer, %: **20**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: ***Closed Joint-Stock Company "Central Company of "Ruskhim" Financial and Industrial Group"***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***CJSC FIG "Ruskhim"***

Registered address

**Russia, 101851, Moscow, 20 Myasnitskaya Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **7701004542**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1037700198898**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **7**

Share of common shares of such a joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer, %: **7**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Silvinit-Transport"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "Silvinit-Transport"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618540, Perm Region, Solikamsk, 14 Mira Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5919017810**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1025901971644**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **100**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Vodokanal"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "Vodokanal"**

Registered address

**618507, Perm Region, Solikamsky District, Tokhtuevo, 4 Studencheskaya Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5919004850**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1065919023940**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **100**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Silvinit-Capital"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "Silvinit"-Capital**

Registered address

**Russia, 618540, Perm Region, Solikamsk, 14 Mira Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5919011914**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1095919001870**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **91.6667**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Galus Company Limited**

Abbreviated corporate name: **Galus Company Limited**

Registered address

**Russia, 199106, Saint Petersburg, Str. 20<sup>th</sup> Liniya, 7**

INN (Tax ID): **7805006431**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1027802762481**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **33.3**

Share of common shares of such a joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer, %: **33.3**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Closed Joint-Stock Company "Solikamsk building trust"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **CJSC "Solikamskstroj"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618547, Perm Region, Solikamsk, 19 R. Luxembourg Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5919000870**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1025901971413**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **72.05**

Share of common shares of such a joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer, %: **72.05**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Closed Joint-Stock Company "VNII of Galurgy"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **CJSC "VNII of Galurgy"**

Registered address

**Russia, 198216, Saint Petersburg, 2 Narodnogo Opolchenia Pr.**

INN (Tax ID): **7805212875**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1027802752526**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **11.61**

Share of common shares of such a joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer, %: **11.61**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Uralkali Capital s.a.r.l.**

Abbreviated corporate name: **Uralkali Capital s.a.r.l.**

Registered address

**Luxembourg, L-2220, Luxembourg, rue de Neudorf 560, bldg. A**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **100**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "EN-Resurs"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "EN-Resurs"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618541, Perm Region, Solikamsk, Str. Mira, 2, bldg. A**

INN (Tax ID): **5911029807**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1115919001857**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **100**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Tsentri Avtomatizatsii i Izmereniy"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "Tsentri Avtomatizatsii i Izmereniy"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618541, Perm Region, Solikamsk, Str. Mira, 2, bldg. A**

INN (Tax ID): **5919015242**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1115919001846**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **100**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Limited Liability Company "Uralkali-Remont"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **LLC "Uralkali-Remont"**

Registered address

**Russia, 618426, Perm Region, Berezniki, 74 Sverdlova Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5911065428**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1115911002371**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **100**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Closed Joint-Stock Company "Interagroinvest"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **CJSC "Interagroinvest"**

Registered address

**Russia, 119034, Moscow, Ostozhenka Str. 15.07.12, office 71**

INN (Tax ID): **7704195750**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1027700321417**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **24.99**

Share of common shares of such a joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer, %: **24.99**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Joint-Stock Company "Azot"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **JSC "Azot"**

Registered address

**Ukraine, 18014, Cherkassy, 72 Pershotravneva Str.**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **11.34**

Share of common shares of such a joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer, %: **11.34**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Open Joint-Stock Company "Mezhregionalnaya Investitsionnaya Kompaniya "Severozapad-Prikamye"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **OJSC "MIK "Severozapad-Prikamye"**

Registered address

**Russia, 614006, Perm Region, Berezniki, 64 Sovetskaya Str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5902214666**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1085902007773**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **9.69**

Share of common shares of such a joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer, %: **9.69**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: **Closed Joint-Stock Company "Novaya Nedvizhimost"**

Abbreviated corporate name: **CJSC "Novaya nedvizhimost"**

Registered address

**618400, Russia, Perm area, Berezniki, 8 Lokomotivny lane**

INN (Tax ID): **5911052683**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1075911001550**

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **100**

Share of common shares of such a joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer, %: **100**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

Full corporate name: *Limited Liability Company SP "Terminal"*

Abbreviated corporate name: *LLC SP "Terminal"*

Registered address

*68001 Ukraine, town of Ilyichevsk, 1 May, 11, bldg. B*

Share of issuer in the registered (joint stock) capital (share fund) of the commercial organization, %: **97.78**

The entity's share in the charter capital of the Issuer, %: **0**

Fraction of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **0**

### **8.1.5. Information about major transactions made by the Issuer**

For the reporting quarter

Major transactions (groups of related transactions), the amount of liabilities for each of which is 10 percent or more of the book value of the Issuer's assets according to its financial statements for the last reporting quarter preceding the date of transaction.

Transaction date: **24.04.2013**

Kind and subject of transaction:

*Combination of interchanged transactions related to the fact that OJSC "Uralkali" raised a loan presented by Uralkali Finance Limited company (hereinafter, the Issuer) which is financed by means of issue and placement of the loan participating bonds (hereinafter, Eurobonds) by the Issuer on the international stock markets.*

Intention behind the transaction, including civil rights and obligations to be established, modified or terminated by the transaction:

**Loan Agreement**

*In accordance with provisions of the Loan Agreement the Issuer in the capacity of the lender undertakes to provide to OJSC "Uralkali" in the capacity of the borrower on specified in the contract conditions money assets in the form of the unsecured loan in the amount of 650,000,000 (six hundred and fifty million) US dollars for the term till April 29, 2018 with an interest rate in the amount of 3.723% (three point seven hundred and twenty three thousandth of per cent) per year.*

**Subscription Agreement**

*In accordance with provisions of the Subscription Agreement (i) the Issuer undertakes to perform issue of Eurobonds for the total amount of 650,000,000 (six hundred and fifty million) US dollars with the loan maturity date April 30, 2018 and interest rate of 3.723% (three point seven hundred twenty three thousandth of per cent) per year and direct the money assets received from placement of Eurobonds for provision of loan to OJSC "Uralkali"; and (ii) Goldman Sachs International, Merrill Lynch International, SIB (Cyprus) Limited and VTB Capital plc in the capacity of Joint Lead Managers undertake to purchase Eurobonds from the Issuer and perform their payment.*

**Paying Agency Agreement**

*In accordance with Paying Agency Agreement the Issuer and OJSC "Uralkali" assign the Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Transfer Agents and Registrar to service the issue of Eurobonds (in particular, for holding the register and certification of rights of holders of Eurobonds and performance of operations with Eurobonds) and the Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Transfer Agents and Registrar accept the corresponding assignment and agree to perform the corresponding duties. The parties of the Paying Agency Agreement define the main procedures in relation to issue, circulation, maintenance and redemption of issued Eurobonds as well as related to this actions of the Parties of the Paying Agency Agreement.*

**Other agreements**

*Ongoing Fee Side Agreement and Fees and Expenses Side Agreement defining the order of payment of remuneration and expenses of participants of placement of Eurobonds as well as other contracts, agreements, documents, certificates, letters and transactions presupposed and performed by OJSC "Uralkali" in relation to issue of Eurobonds and (or) other above specified documents.*

Maturity of the transaction: *April 30, 2018 (Eurobonds maturity date)*

Parties to the transaction and beneficiaries: *Loan Agreement: Issuer in the capacity of the Lender and OJSC "Uralkali" in the capacity of the Borrower. Subscription Agreement: OJSC "Uralkali", Issuer and Goldman Sachs International, Merrill Lynch International, SIB (Cyprus) Limited and VTB Capital plc in the capacity of Joint Lead Managers. Paying Agency Agreement: OJSC "Uralkali", Issuer, Citibank N.A., London Branch in the capacity of the Principal Paying Agent and Transfer Agent, Citigroup Global Markets Deutschland AG in the capacity of the Registrar, Citibank N.A. in the capacity of paying agent and US*

*transfer agent and Citicorp Trustee Company Limited in the capacity of the Trustee.*

Amount of the transaction expressed in monetary terms: *The amount of combination of interrelated transactions related to raising of the loan which is provided by the Issuer to OJSC "Uralkali" includes (i) total amount of principal debt as per the Loan Agreement in the amount of 650,000,000 (six hundred and fifty million) US dollars, (ii) total amount of interest incurred in relation to the total amount of the principal debt as per the Loan Agreement during all the term for which the loan is provided as well as (iii) the amount of remunerations and compensation payments to the benefit of USD x 1*

Amount of the transaction as a percentage of value of the Issuer's assets: *12.5*

Value of the Issuer's assets as of the end date of the reporting period (quarter, year) preceding the transaction (agreement date), for which the financial statements in accordance with the laws of the Russian Federation was prepared: *197,734,764 USD x 1000*

### **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

*Information contained in this message is not intended for direct or indirect distribution or publication in the USA, Canada, Australia and Japan and is not an offer for sales of securities or offer for purchase of securities of Uralkali Finance Limited or OJSC "Uralkali" in the specified or other jurisdictions where such offers or sales are illegal.*

*Specified in this message securities are not registered and will not be registered in accordance with the US Law as of 1933 "On securities" (hereinafter, "The law on securities") or in accordance with the laws of any state and can not be offered, sold or otherwise transferred in the USA beside the cases when these actions are performed on the basis of exclusion from requirements of the Law on securities in accordance with the applied legislation. Public offering of securities in the USA is not realized.*

*This document is addressed and intended only for (i) persons beyond the limits of Great Britain, or (ii) persons which are professional investors in accordance with the article 19(5) of the Order as of 2005 (on financial advertisement) approved on the basis of the Law as of 2000 "On financial services and markets" (hereinafter – the "Order"), or (iii) companies with high investment potential and other persons to which this message can be lawfully sent and which are covered by the article 49(2) of the Order. Any person who does not comply with the specified criteria should not act or rely on this document or any of its contents.*

*In the European economic zone member nations this message is addressed and intended only for persons which are "qualified investors" in the meaning of the article 2(1)(e) of Directive 2003/71/EC. This message is not a prospect of securities for the purposes of the specified directive.*

*Neither this message, nor information contained in it is the offer or invitation to offer to sell, purchase, exchange or otherwise transfer or allocate securities or other financial instruments in the Russian Federation or in favor of or in the interests of any persons in the Russian Federation or advertisement of securities or any financial instruments in the Russian Federation.*

*Specified in this message securities are not registered in the Russian Federation, are not allowed for placement and (or) public circulation in the Russian Federation (in accordance with definitions given in the Russian laws on securities) and can not be offered to the unlimited circle of persons as well as to persons which are not "qualified investors" in accordance with the Federal Law as of April 22, 1996 No. 39-Φ3 "On securities market" (with changes).*

*Distribution of this message is not a placement and (or) public offer of any securities or financial instruments in the Russian Federation.*

Transaction date: *31.05.2013*

Kind and subject of transaction:

*Loan agreement between OJSC "Uralkali" (in the capacity of the Borrower) and, among others, Banc of America Securities Limited, BNP Paribas (Suisse) SA, BNP Paribas ZAO, ZAO Unicredit Bank, "ROSBANK" (OJSC JSCB), SGBT Asset Based Funding S.A., Sumitomo Mitsui Finance Dublin Limited and Natixis (in the capacity of the original Creditor) (hereinafter, "Loan agreement"), which provides to the Borrower dollar time loan in the total amount of 1,000,000,000 (one billion) US dollars.*

Intention behind the transaction, including civil rights and obligations to be established, modified or terminated by the transaction:

*As per the Loan agreement the Lenders provide to the Borrower dollar time loan in the total amount of 1,000,000,000 (one billion) US dollars with an interest rate in the amount of Libor rate (calculated over 1 month) plus 2.15% for the term of up to 60 months from the date of signing of the Loan agreement.*

Maturity of the transaction: *The agreement is concluded for the term equal to 60 months from the date of signing of the agreement (hereinafter, the Maturity date). Under the loan agreement the borrower repays the loans provided to him by 17 equal payments for each date of recovery in the amount equal to 1/17 (one seventeenth) from the amount of loans which were not paid as of the end of the banking day in Geneva on the last date of provision period.*

Parties to the transaction and beneficiaries: – *OJSC "URALKALI", company established under the laws of the Russian Federation and registered at the following address: Russia, 618426, Perm Region, Berezniki, 63 Pyatiletki Str. ("Borrower"); – BANK OF AMERICA SECURITIES LIMITED, BNP PARIBAS (SUISSE) SA, BNP PARIBAS ZAO, NATIXIS, "ROSBANK" (OJSC JSCB), SGBT ASSET BASED FUNDING S.A., SUMITOMO MITSUI FINANCE DUBLIN LIMITED and ZAO UNICREDIT BANK in the capacity of Initial Authorized Leading organizers and registrars (acting both individually and collectively, Initial Authorized Leading Organizers); – OJSC NORDEA BANK u THE ROYAL BANK OF SCOTLAND PLC in the capacity of Chief Authorized Leading Organizers (acting both individually and collectively, Chief Authorized Leading Organizers); – DEUTSCHE BANK AG, SUBSIDIARY IN AMSTERDAM, ICBC (LONDON) PLC and ING BANK N.V. in the capacity of Authorized Leading Organizers (acting both individually and collectively, Authorized Leading Organizers); – MIZUHO CORPORATE BANK NEDERLAND N.V. and ZAO RAIFFEISENBANK in the quality of Leading organizers (acting both individually and collectively), Leading Organizers); – INTESA SANPAOLO S.p.A., LONDON SUBSIDIARY in the quality of organizers (Organizer); – FINANCIAL INSTITUTES (listed in Schedule 1 (The Original Lenders) in the capacity of lenders (Original Lenders); – BNP PARIBAS (SUISSE) SA in the capacity of credit agent of other Financial parties ("Credit agent"); – BNP PARIBAS (SUISSE) SA in the capacity of credit agent of provision for Provided parties ("Provision agent"); – MERRILL LYNCH INTERNATIONAL in the capacity of agent of Persons providing Fixed rate (Agent for Fixed rate); and – BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., NATIXIS and SOCIETE GENERALE S.A. in the capacity of persons providing fixed rate (acting both individually and collectively, Persons providing Fixed rate).*

Amount of the transaction expressed in monetary terms: *33,643,350,000 USD x 1*

Amount of the transaction as a percentage of value of the Issuer's assets: *17.7*

Value of the Issuer's assets as of the end date of the reporting period (quarter, year) preceding the transaction (agreement date), for which the financial statements in accordance with the laws of the Russian Federation was prepared: *189,679,811 USD x 1000*

Transaction date: *05.06.2013*

Kind and subject of transaction:

*Credit contract. Provision of renewable loan with the amount of renewable loan limit of 30,400,000,000 rubles.*

Intention behind the transaction, including civil rights and obligations to be established, modified or terminated by the transaction:

*The transaction is made to finance current and investment activities of CJSC "Uralkali-Technology".*

Maturity of the transaction: *The contract is concluded for 1 year, from June 5, 2013 till June 5, 2014 recovery of loan is realized by the borrower in the date of maturity of the contract. The contract presupposes partial recovery of loan before the contract maturity date. Interest rate for the contract amounts 9%. Payment of interest for the loan is performed by the borrower on the date of recovery of the loan.*

Parties to the transaction and beneficiaries: *OJSC "Uralkali" acting in the capacity of the Lender and CJSC "Uralkali-Technology" acting in the capacity of the borrower.*

Amount of the transaction expressed in monetary terms: *30,400,000,000 USD x 1*

Amount of the transaction as a percentage of value of the Issuer's assets: *16.02*

Value of the Issuer's assets as of the end date of the reporting period (quarter, year) preceding the transaction (agreement date), for which the financial statements in accordance with the laws of the Russian Federation was prepared: *189,679,811,000 USD x 1*

*Amount of the transaction as a percentage of value of the Issuer's assets: min. 16,02*

### **8.1.6. Information about Issuer rating**

*No changes in content of information of this point were entered during the reporting quarter*

### **8.2. Information about each class (type) of Issuer's shares**

Class of shares: *ordinary*

Face value of each share (in RUB): *0.5*

Outstanding shares (number of shares which are not retired or canceled): **2,936,015,891**

Number of additional shares that can be placed or are in the process of placement (number of shares of additional issue, state registration of which is executed but in relation to which there is no state registration of report on results of additional issue or no notification on results of additional issue in case if in accordance with the Federal law "On Securities Market" state registration of report on results of additional issue of shares is not realized): **0**

Authorized shares: **1,729,752,095**

Number of shares being on Issuer's balance: **0**

Supplement shares which can be distributed through conversion of placed securities to be converted into shares or via discharge of obligations on Issuer options: **0**

Issues of shares of the given class (type):

Date of state registration	State registration number of the issue
24.12.1993	56-1П-489
09.03.1999	1-02-00296-A
14.10.1999	1-03-00296-A
27.04.2002	1-04-00296-A
16.01.2004	1-01-00296-A
28.04.2011	1-01-00296-A-004D
28.04.2011	1-01-00296-A-005D

Rights conferred by shares to their holders:

**1. Shareholder rights to stated dividends.**

*Pursuant to clause 6.1. of the Charter of the Company, dividend is part of net profit of the Company to be distributed among shareholders in proportion to their existing shares of the respective category and type.*

*Pursuant to clause 6.2. of the Articles of Association the Company has the right to take decisions (declare) about payout of dividends on placed shares after the first quarter, six months, nine months of the fiscal year and (or) whole fiscal year.*

*Pursuant to clause 6.3. of the Articles of Association decision on payment (statement) of dividends shall be made by General Meeting of Shareholders of the Company. Amount of dividends cannot be in excess of the amount recommended by the Board of Directors of the Company.*

*Decision on payment (statement) of dividends upon the results of the first quarter, half-year and first nine months of fiscal year as well as on dividends rate and payout period can be taken within three months upon the completion of the corresponding period. Decision on payment of dividends upon the results of financial year shall be made along with the approval of distribution of profit for fiscal year reported on.*

*Pursuant to the clause 6.4 of the Articles of Association the dividends are paid in money.*

*Pursuant to the clause 6.5. of the Articles of Association of the Company, the list of persons eligible for dividends shall be made as on the date of preparation the list of persons entitled to participate in General Meeting of Shareholders where dividend payment decision is to be taken. In order to make the list of persons eligible for dividends a nominee shareholder shall provide data on persons on behalf of whom he holds shares.*

*Pursuant to the clause 6.6. of the Articles of Association the Company shall have no right to take decision (to announce) on payment of dividends and to pay out declared dividends to the extent permitted by the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies".*

*Pursuant to clause 6.7. of the Articles of Association procedure for distribution and payment of dividends on the Company's shares shall be set out by the Regulations on the Company Dividend Policy to be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.*

**2. The rights of shareholder holding ordinary stocks to have voting and full participation within its competence in General Meeting of Shareholders.**

*Pursuant to the clause 3.1.1. of the Articles of Association the shareholders holding ordinary stocks of the Company shall be entitled to have voting and full participation within its competence in General Meeting of Shareholders of the Company.*

**3. The rights of shareholders to a part of Issuer's property in case of liquidation of the Issuer.**

*Pursuant to the clause 3.1.5. of the Articles of Association of the Company, the shareholders holding ordinary stocks of the Company shall have right to a part of property remained after settlements with creditors or to value of that part of the assets.*

Other information about shares specified at the Issuer's discretion:



*Directive of the Russian Federal Commission for the Securities Market No. 04-81/p as of January 16, 2004 combined extra issues of equity securities of OJSC "Uralkali" which resulted in: cancellation of the following state registration numbers assigned to the issues of ordinary registered non-certificated shares of OJSC "Uralkali":*

*56-1n-489 dated 24.12.1993;*

*1-02-00296-A dated 09.03.1999;*

*1-03-00296-A dated 14.10.1999;*

*1-04-00296-A dated 27.04.2002.*

*The above mentioned issues of ordinary registered non-certificated shares of OJSC "Uralkali" are assigned with state registration number:*

*1-01-00296-A dated 16.01.2004.*

*Decision of FSFM of the Russian Federation as of October 20, 2011 combined extra issues of equity securities of OJSC "Uralkali" which resulted in:*

*cancellation of the following state registration numbers assigned to the issues of ordinary registered non-certificated shares of OJSC "Uralkali":*

*1-01-00296-A-004D dated 28.04.2011.*

*1-01-00296-A-005D dated 28.04.2011.*

*The above mentioned issues of ordinary registered non-certificated shares of OJSC "Uralkali" are assigned with state registration number:*

*1-01-00296-A dated 16.01.2004.*

*Ordinary registered non-certificated shares of OJSC "Uralkali" (state registration number is 1-01-00296-A as of 16.01.2004) are included in the list of securities which are admitted to trading by securities market operators:*

*Full corporate name of securities market operator: Closed Joint-Stock Company "MICEX Stock Exchange".*

*Name of quotation list for corporate securities: Quotation list "A"*

*OJSC "Uralkali" shares in the form of depository receipts are partially in circulation outside the Russian Federation.*

*Name and location of foreign Issuer holding securities to confirm rights to Issuer's shares of relevant class (type) – THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES, One Wall Street, New York, N.Y. 10286*

### **8.3. Information about previous issues of Issuer's equity securities, except for Issuer's shares**

#### **8.3.1. Information about issues of securities repaid**

*No such issues*

#### **8.3.2. Information about issues of securities not repaid**

Type of securities: *exchange bonds*

Form of securities: *certificated bonds payable on demand*

Series: *BO-01*

*Other identification signs of securities: Exchange bonds interest-bearing, certificated, payable on demand, inconvertible, with obligatory central storage of BO-01 series, early repayable on demand of holders and at Issuer's option. On 22.05.2012 simultaneously with exclusion from quotation list "Quotation list B" of the MICEX Stock Exchange the equities of the Issuer (interest-bearing, certificated, payable on demand inconvertible Exchange bonds of series BO-01 with obligatory centralized storage by OJSC "Uralkali" (individual identification number of issue 4B02-01-00296-A 12.01.2011) ) were entered into the list of securities "List of non-listed securities".*

The issue of securities was not subject to state registration: *Yes*

Issue identification number *4B02-01-00296-A*

Date of identification number assignment: *12.01.2011*

Agency that assigned the identification number: *Closed Joint-Stock Company "MICEX Stock Exchange"*

Number of securities issued: *50,000,000*

Number of securities issued at face value: *50,000,000,000*

Face value: *1,000*

In accordance with legislation of the Russian Federation availability of face value of this kind of securities is not

foreseen: *No*

State of securities issued: *are in circulation*

No state registration of placement report has been made: *Yes*

Number of interest (coupon) periods for which the profits (coupons, interests) for securities issued are paid: *6*

Term (date) of repayment of securities issued: *17.02.2014*

Specified precisely: *Yes*

Address of the Internet page on which the text of decision on issue of securities and the prospectus of securities are published: *www.uralkali.com/upload/iblock/b62/reshenie\_bo-01e1m.pdf*

Are there any additional issues of securities: *No*

*There are no outstanding commitments as per securities issued*

**8.4. Information on entity (entities) provided security for the Issuer's bonds with security as well as on conditions of securing execution of commitments under bonds of the Issuer with security**  
*The Issuer did not register prospects of bonds with security, no access to tenders on the exchange bonds stock exchange was realized*

**8.4.1. Conditions for provision of fulfillment of obligations related to the bonds with mortgage covering**

*The Issuer has not placed the bonds with mortgage covering where the obligations in relation to the securities are not yet fulfilled*

**8.5. Information about the organizations in charge of accounting of rights in the Issuer's issuable securities**

Person keeping the register of owners of inscribed securities of the Issuer: *registrar*

Information about the registrar

Full corporate name: *Closed Joint-Stock Company "Registrar Intraco"*

Abbreviated corporate name: *CJSC "Registrar Intraco"*

Location: *Russian Federation, Perm, 64 Lenina Str.*

INN (Tax ID): *5903027161*

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): *1025900763063*

License for keeping the register of holders of securities

Number: *10-000-1-00272*

Date of issue: *24.12.2002*

Date of expiry:

*Termless*

Name of licensing authority: *FCSM (Federal Commission for Securities Markets) (FSFM (Federal Service for Financial Markets) of Russia*

The date from which the registrar keeps the register of holders of the Issuer's securities: *30.07.1998*

*Certified securities of the Issuer with obligatory centralized storage are in circulation*

Depositories

Full corporate name: *Non-bank credit institution "National Clearing Depository" Closed Joint-Stock Company*

Abbreviated corporate name: *NCO CJSC NCD*

Location: *Russia, 125009, Moscow, 1/13 Sredniy Kislovskiy Lane, bldg. 8*

INN (Tax ID): *7702165310*

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): *1027739132563*

License for operation in the quality of a depository on the market of securities

Number: 177-12042-000100

Date of issue: 19.02.2009

Date of expiry:

*Termless*

Name of licensing authority: *FCSM (Federal Commission for Securities Markets) (FSFM (Federal Service for Financial Markets) of Russia*

## **8.6. Information about the legal acts that govern the matters of capital import and export and that can affect the payment of dividends, interest, and other amounts to non-residents**

1. *Federal Law "On Currency Regulation and Currency Control" dated 10.12.2003 number 173-Φ3 in the acting edition;*
2. *Federal Law dated 26.12.1995 No. 208-Φ3 "On joint-stock companies" in the acting edition;*
3. *Federal Law "On Foreign Investments in the Russian Federation" dated 09.07.1999 number 160-Φ3 in the acting edition;*
4. *Federal law "On investment activities in the Russian Federation realized in the form of capital investments" as of 25.02.1999 No. 39-Φ3 in the acting edition;*
5. *Federal Law "On Securities Market" dated 22.04.1996 number 39-Φ3 in the acting edition;*
6. *Federal Law "On Protection of Rights and Lawful Interests of Investors in the Securities Market" dated 05.03.1999 number 46-Φ3 in acting edition;*
7. *Federal Law "On Counteracting Legalization (Money Laundering) of Proceeds from Crime, and Terrorist Financing" dated 07.08.2001 number 115-Φ3 in the acting edition;*
8. *Customs Code of the Russian Federation, Attachment to the Contract on Customs code of the customs union approved by the Resolution of the Interstate Council of Eurasian economic community (higher body of the customs union) on the level of heads of states as of November 27, 2009, No. 17*
9. *Tax Code of the Russian Federation (Part One) dated 31.07.1998 number 146-Φ3 in the acting edition;*
10. *Tax Code of the Russian Federation (Part Two) dated 05.08.2000 number 117-Φ3 in the acting edition;*
11. *Federal Law of the Russian Federation on ratification of agreements between the Russian Federation and foreign countries on avoidance of double taxation, investment protection and the prevention of tax evasion.*
12. *Federal Law dated 28.12.2004 number 181-Φ3 "On Ratification of Agreement between the Government of the Russian Federation and the Republic of Belarus on the Principles of Levying Indirect Taxes on Exports and Imports of Goods, Works and Services" (adopted by State Duma of the Federal Assembly of the Russian Federation on 17.12.2004).*
13. *Russian Federation Government Resolution dated 20.11.1999 number 1272 "On Foreign Investments into the Economy of the Russian Federation with the Use of Funds Held in Special Accounts Type "C" for Non-residents".*
14. *Decree of the President of the Russian Federation dated 10.06.1994 number 1184 "On Improvement of Performance of the Banking System of the Russian Federation" in the acting edition;*

*It should be noted that some of the above documents governs, respectively, the issues of exports/imports of goods and vehicles, works, services and intellectual property and do not define and/or set the order of transfer/payment of dividends and other incomes expressed in money. Thus, these documents do not have a direct impact on issues of payment of dividends in cashless form, but indirect impact on this matter is potentially possible.*

## **8.7. Description of the procedure of taxation of return received from the Issuer's issuable securities that are placed and under placement**

*No changes in content of information of this point were entered during the reporting quarter*

## **8.8. Information about dividends declared (accrued) and paid on the Issuer's shares, and about the yield on the Issuer's bonds**

### **8.8.1. Information on declared and paid dividends for shares of the Issuer**

Dividend period

Year: **2008**

Period: **6 months**

The Issuer's management body which adopted the decision to declare the dividends: **General Meeting of Shareholders (members)**

Date of meeting of management body of the Issuer when the decision regarding the payment of dividends was adopted (declared): **18.09.2008**

Date of listing of persons, who have the right for dividends related to this dividend period: **13.08.2008**

Date of the Minutes: **19.09.2008**

Number of the Minutes: **No. 25**

Category (type) of shares: **ordinary**

The amount of declared dividends per one share of this category (type), rubles: **4**

Amount of declared dividends for all shares of this category (type), rubles: **8,497,560,000**

Total amount of dividends paid on all shares of one category (type), rubles: **8,497,547,725.2**

Source of payment of declared dividends: **net profit for 6 months of 2008**

Share of declared dividends in net profit of the reporting year, %: **28.82**

Share of paid dividends in the total amount of declared dividends by shares of this category (type), %: **99.99**

Period of payment of declared dividends on Issuer's shares:

**within 60 days from the date of decision regarding the payment of dividends**

Form and other provisions of payment of declared dividends on Issuer's shares:  
**monetary funds**

**Declared dividends on Issuer's shares were not paid out in full**

Reasons for nonpayment of declared dividends:

**Declared dividends were not paid out in full because of incorrect, incomplete, outdated bank account data of the shareholders, specified in questionnaires of registered persons. Besides, the dividends were not paid out to the shareholders, who haven't specified the form of payment of income related to securities in questionnaire of registered person.**

Dividend period

Year: **2009**

Period: **1 full year**

The Issuer's management body which adopted the decision to declare the dividends: **General Meeting of Shareholders (members)**

Date of meeting of management body of the Issuer when the decision regarding the payment of dividends was adopted (declared): **18.06.2010**

Date of listing of persons, who have the right for dividends related to this dividend period: **11.05.2010**

Date of the Minutes: **18.06.2010**

Number of the Minutes: **No. 27**

Category (type) of shares: **ordinary**

The amount of declared dividends per one share of this category (type), rubles: **1.7**

Amount of declared dividends for all shares of this category (type), rubles: **3,611,463,000**

Total amount of dividends paid on all shares of one category (type), rubles: **3,591,206,127.89**

Source of payment of declared dividends: **net profit of 2009, non-distributed net profit of the previous years**

Share of declared dividends in net profit of the reporting year, %:

Share of paid dividends in the total amount of declared dividends by shares of this category (type), %: **99.4**

Period of payment of declared dividends on Issuer's shares:

**within 60 days from the date of decision regarding the payment of dividends**

Form and other provisions of payment of declared dividends on Issuer's shares:  
**monetary funds**

**Declared dividends on Issuer's shares were not paid out in full**

Reasons for nonpayment of declared dividends:

**Declared dividends were not paid out in full because the dividends should be paid within 60 days from the**

***date of decision regarding the payment of dividends.***

Dividend period

Year: **2010**

Period: **1 full year**

The Issuer's management body which adopted the decision to declare the dividends: ***General Meeting of Shareholders (members)***

Date of meeting of management body of the Issuer when the decision regarding the payment of dividends was adopted (declared): **29.06.2011**

Date of listing of persons, who have the right for dividends related to this dividend period: **24.05.2011**

Date of the Minutes: **29.06.2011**

Number of the Minutes: **No. 30**

Category (type) of shares: ***ordinary***

The amount of declared dividends per one share of this category (type), rubles: **4.55**

Amount of declared dividends for all shares of this category (type), rubles: **14,080,050,420.799999**

Total amount of dividends paid on all shares of one category (type), rubles: **14,017,294,174.99**

Source of payment of declared dividends: ***net profit of 2010***

Share of declared dividends in net profit of the reporting year, %: **97.3**

Share of paid dividends in the total amount of declared dividends by shares of this category (type), %: **99.55**

Period of payment of declared dividends on Issuer's shares:

***within 60 days from the date of decision regarding the payment of dividends***

Form and other provisions of payment of declared dividends on Issuer's shares:

***monetary funds***

***Declared dividends on Issuer's shares were not paid out in full***

Reasons for nonpayment of declared dividends:

***Declared dividends were not paid out in full because of incorrect, incomplete, outdated bank account data of the shareholders, specified in questionnaires of registered persons. Besides, the dividends were not paid out to the shareholders owning personal accounts with "securities of unidentified persons" status and shareholders, who haven't specified the form of payment of income related to securities in questionnaire of registered person.***

Dividend period

Year: **2011**

Period: **9 months**

The Issuer's management body which adopted the decision to declare the dividends: ***General Meeting of Shareholders (members)***

Date of meeting of management body of the Issuer when the decision regarding the payment of dividends was adopted (declared): **08.12.2011**

Date of listing of persons, who have the right for dividends related to this dividend period: **02.11.2011**

Date of the Minutes: **09.12.2011**

Number of the Minutes: **No. 31**

Category (type) of shares: ***ordinary***

The amount of declared dividends per one share of this category (type), rubles: **4**

Amount of declared dividends for all shares of this category (type), rubles: **12,378,066,304**

Total amount of dividends paid on all shares of one category (type), rubles: **12,318,369,679**

Source of payment of declared dividends: ***non-distributed net profit from previous years***

Share of declared dividends in net profit of the reporting year, %:

Share of paid dividends in the total amount of declared dividends by shares of this category (type), %: **99.5**

Period of payment of declared dividends on Issuer's shares:

***within 60 days from the date of decision regarding the payment of dividends***

Form and other provisions of payment of declared dividends on Issuer's shares:

**monetary funds**

**Declared dividends on Issuer's shares were not paid out in full**

Reasons for nonpayment of declared dividends:

**Declared dividends were not paid out in full because of incorrect, incomplete, outdated bank account data of the shareholders, specified in questionnaires of registered persons. Besides, the dividends were not paid out to the shareholders owning personal accounts with "securities of unidentified persons" status and shareholders, who haven't specified the form of payment of income related to securities in questionnaire of registered person.**

Dividend period

Year: **2011**

Period: **1 full year**

The Issuer's management body which adopted the decision to declare the dividends: **General Meeting of Shareholders (members)**

Date of meeting of management body of the Issuer when the decision regarding the payment of dividends was adopted (declared): **07.06.2012**

Date of listing of persons, who have the right for dividends related to this dividend period: **26.04.2012**

Date of the Minutes: **07.06.2012**

Number of the Minutes: **No. 33**

Category (type) of shares: **ordinary**

The amount of declared dividends per one share of this category (type), rubles: **4**

Amount of declared dividends for all shares of this category (type), rubles: **12,378,551,620**

Total amount of dividends paid on all shares of one category (type), rubles: **12,319,974,226.35**

Source of payment of declared dividends: **net profit of 2011**

Share of declared dividends in net profit of the reporting year, %: **29.07**

Share of paid dividends in the total amount of declared dividends by shares of this category (type), %: **99.8**

Period of payment of declared dividends on Issuer's shares:

**within 60 days from the date of decision regarding the payment of dividends**

Form and other provisions of payment of declared dividends on Issuer's shares:

**monetary funds**

**Declared dividends on Issuer's shares were not paid out in full**

Reasons for nonpayment of declared dividends:

**Declared dividends were not paid out in full because of incorrect, incomplete, outdated bank account data of the shareholders, specified in questionnaires of registered persons. Besides, the dividends were not paid out to the shareholders owning personal accounts with "securities of unidentified persons" status and shareholders, who haven't specified the form of payment of income related to securities in questionnaire of registered person.**

Dividend period

Year: **2012**

Period: **9 months**

The Issuer's management body which adopted the decision to declare the dividends: **General Meeting of Shareholders (members)**

Date of meeting of management body of the Issuer when the decision regarding the payment of dividends was adopted (declared): **12.12.2012**

Date of listing of persons, who have the right for dividends related to this dividend period: **06.11.2012**

Date of the Minutes: **13.12.2012**

Number of the Minutes: **No. 34**

Category (type) of shares: **ordinary**

The amount of declared dividends per one share of this category (type), rubles: **4.71**

Amount of declared dividends for all shares of this category (type), rubles: **13,828,635,000**

Total amount of dividends paid on all shares of one category (type), rubles: **13,798,793,244.049999**  
Source of payment of declared dividends: **Retained earnings from previous years**  
Share of declared dividends in net profit of the reporting year, %:  
Share of paid dividends in the total amount of declared dividends by shares of this category (type), %: **99.78**

Period of payment of declared dividends on Issuer's shares:  
**within 60 days from the date of decision regarding the payment of dividends**  
Form and other provisions of payment of declared dividends on Issuer's shares:  
**monetary funds**

**Declared dividends on Issuer's shares were not paid out in full**

Reasons for nonpayment of declared dividends:  
**Declared dividends were not paid out in full because of incorrect, incomplete, outdated bank account data of the shareholders, specified in questionnaires of registered persons. Besides, the dividends were not paid out to the shareholders owning personal accounts with "securities of unidentified persons" status and shareholders, who haven't specified the form of payment of income related to securities in questionnaire of registered person.**

Dividend period

Year: **2012**

Period: **1 full year**

The Issuer's management body which adopted the decision to declare the dividends: **General Meeting of Shareholders (members)**

Date of meeting of management body of the Issuer when the decision regarding the payment of dividends was adopted (declared): **04.06.2013**

Date of listing of persons, who have the right for dividends related to this dividend period: **25.04.2013**

Date of the Minutes: **05.06.2013**

Number of the Minutes: **35**

Category (type) of shares: **ordinary**

The amount of declared dividends per one share of this category (type), rubles: **3.9**

Amount of declared dividends for all shares of this category (type), rubles: **11,450,461,974.9**

Total amount of dividends paid on all shares of one category (type), rubles: **6,393,360,734.79**

Source of payment of declared dividends: **net profit of 2012**

Share of declared dividends in net profit of the reporting year, %: **23.33**

Share of paid dividends in the total amount of declared dividends by shares of this category (type), %: **55.83**

Period of payment of declared dividends on Issuer's shares:  
**within 60 days from the date of decision regarding the payment of dividends**

Form and other provisions of payment of declared dividends on Issuer's shares:  
**monetary funds**

**Declared dividends on Issuer's shares were not paid out in full**

Reasons for nonpayment of declared dividends:

**Date when the obligation of payment of income for securities of the issuer (dividends as per the shares) must be executed: 03.08.201.**

**Information on the total amount of dividends paid on all the shares of the issuer of one category (type), rubles, is given as of 30.06.2013.**

**The period of payment of dividends, which were paid out of non-distributed net profit of previous years, in the absence of indications on the period for which the dividends are paid in the records of the body that they took decision on such payment, shall be the last completed quarter preceding the date of the decision on such payment.**

**1. Minutes of EGM of OJSC "Uralkali" held on 08.12.2011 (Minutes No. 31 of 09.12.2011):**

**-Amount of declared dividends for all shares of this category (type), rubles: – 12,378,066,304 rubles.;**

**- Source of payment of dividends – non-distributed net profit from previous years;**

**- Period for which the decision was taken – based on the results of 9 months of 2011.**

**2. Minutes of EGM of OJSC "Uralkali" held on 12.12.2012. (Minutes No. 34 of 13.12.2012):**

- **Amount of declared dividends for all shares of this category (type), rubles: – 13,828,635,000 rubles.;**
- **Source of payment of dividends – non-distributed net profit from previous years;**
- **Period for which the decision was taken – based on the results of 9 months of 2012.**

**8.8.2. Information on the accrued and/or paid income for securities of the issuer**

Type of securities: *bonds*

Form of securities: *registered, uncertificated*

Series: *BO-01*

**Exchange bonds interest-bearing, certificated, payable on demand, inconvertible, with obligatory central storage of BO-01 series, early repayable on demand of holders and at Issuer's option.**

State registration number of the issue:

State registration date of the issue:

Authority of state registration of the issue:

**Report on issue results**

**No state registration of placement report has been made**

**Issue identification number 4B02-01-00296-A; date of identification number assignment: 12.01.2011; agency that assigned the identification number: Closed Joint-Stock Company "MICEX Stock Exchange"**

Number of bonds issued: **50,000,000**

Face value of each bond in the issue, RUB: **1,000**

Number of securities issued at face value: **50,000,000,000**

Basic information about the bond yield of the issue:

Indicator name	Values
kind of securities (bonds), series, form and other identification signs of issue of the bonds	BO-01
state registration number of bonds issue and the date of its state registration (identification number of issue of bonds and date of its assignment in case if the issue of bonds was not subject to state registration)	4B02-01-00296-A dated January 12, 2011.
kind of profits paid under bonds of the issue (nominal cost, interest (coupon), other)	Coupon profit
amount of profits which are to be paid under bonds of the issue, in monetary terms, calculated for one bond of the issue, rubles/foreign currency	<p>August 22, 2011 OJSC "Uralkali" paid out coupon yield on Exchange bonds series BO-01, identification number 4B02-01-00296-A dated 12.01.2011 (hereinafter referred as to the "Bonds"), and repurchased 29,999,993 (twenty-nine million nine hundred and ninety-nine thousand nine hundred and ninety-three ) Bonds at the price of 103% (one hundred and three) of the face value.</p> <p>In relation to payment of the coupon profit and repurchase of bonds, the holders of bonds that submitted bonds for repurchase on August 22, 2011 were paid:  per one bond – 71.14 rubles  for all the repurchases bonds – 2,134,199,502.02 rubles.</p> <p>In relation to payment of the coupon profit, the holders of bonds that did not submit bonds for repurchase on August 22, 2011 were paid:  per one bond – 41.14 rubles  for all the non-repurchased bonds – 287.98 rubles.</p> <p>February 22, 2012 OJSC "Uralkali" realized payment of coupon profit under bonds:  calculated per one bond – 41.14 rubles</p>
amount of profits which are to be paid under bonds of the issue, in monetary terms, calculated for all the bonds of the issue, rubles/foreign currency	



	<p>for all the bonds – 287.98 rubles.  August 17, 2012 OJSC "Uralkali" realized payment of coupon profit under bonds:  calculated per one bond – 41.14 rubles  for all the bonds – 287.98 rubles.  February 18, 2013 OJSC "Uralkali" realized payment of coupon profit under bonds:  calculated per one bond – 41.14 rubles  for all the bonds – 287.98 rubles.</p>
specified term (date) of payment of profits under bonds of the issue	<p>22.08.2011  22.02.2012  20.08.2012  18.02.2013  19.08.2013  17.02.2014</p>
Form of payment of income from the bonds of the issue (monetary funds, other property)	in monetary form by non-cash transfer in the currency of the Russian Federation
overall amount of profits paid for all the bonds of the issue, rubles/foreign currency	2,134,200,653.94 rubles
share of paid profits for the bonds of the issue in the total amount of profits under bonds of the issue that are to be repaid, %	100%
in case if the profits for the bonds of the issue that are subject for repayment were not paid or were not paid by the issuer in full, the reasons of non-payment of such profits	Specified event did not occur

Number of bonds in circulation as of 30.06.2013 – 7 pieces.  
Volume by nominal price 7,000 rubles.

## 8.9. Other information

### 8.10. Information about the securities presented and about the Issuer of the securities presented, the title in which is certified by Russian depository receipts

*The Issuer is not the Issuer of above mentioned securities, ownership of which is certified by the Russian depository receipts.*